EXHIBIT 6

	CONTIDENTIA	111	
			Page 1
1	UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK		
2		v	
3		: :	
4	SECURITIES INVESTOR PROTECTION CORPORATION,	: :	
5	Plaintiff-Applicant,	: :	
6	-vs-	: 08-01789 :	(SMB)
7	BERNARD L. MADOFF INVESTMENT SECURITIES, LLC,	:	
8	Defendant.	:	
9	Defendant.	· :	
10		:	
11	In re:	: :	
12	BERNARD L. MADOFF,	:	
13	Debtor.	:	
14		x	
15	*** CONFIDENTIAL *	***	
16	DEPOSITION OF BERNARD L. MADOFF		
17			
18	(Taken by the Customers)		
19	Butner, North Carolina		
19	June 15, 2016		
20			
21			
22			
23			
24	Reported by: Lisa A. DeGroat, RPR Notary Public		
25			

Page 2		Page
1 APPEARANCES 2	1	(MADOFF EXHIBIT 1 WAS MARKED FOR
For the Customers:	2	IDENTIFICATION.)
3	3	* * * *
HELEN DAVIS CHAITMAN, Esq. 4 GREGORY M. DEXTER, Esq.	4	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the
Chaitman, L.L.P.	5	record.
5 465 Park Avenue	6	Please note that the microphones are
New York, New York 10022 6 (908) 303-4568	7	sensitive, and they pick up whispering and
hchaitman@chaitmanllp.com	8	private conversations. Please turn off all
7	9	cellphones or place them away from the
8 For the Trustee: 9 SEANNA R. BROWN, Esq.	10	microphones, as they can interfere with the
AMY VANDERWAL, Esq.	11	deposition audio. The recording will continue
10 Baker & Hostetler, L.L.P. 45 Rockefeller Plaza	12	until all parties agree to go off the record.
11 New York, New York 10111	13	My name is Bob Collier, representing
(212) 589-4230	14	Veritext Legal Solutions. Today's date is
12 sbrown@bakerlaw.com 13	15	June 15th, 2016, and the time is approximately
The Videographer:	16	8:50 a.m.
4	17	This deposition is being held at the
Robert Collier	18	Federal Correctional Institute, Butner,
6	19	Medium I, located at Old Highway 75, Butner,
7 8	20	North Carolina.
9 CONFIDENTIAL DEPOSITION OF BERNARD L. MADOFF,	20	The caption of this case is In re:
20 taken by the Customers, at the Federal Correctional	22	Securities Investor Protection Corporation,
21 Institution, Butner Medium I, Old NC Highway 75, 22 Butner, North Carolina, on the 15th day of June,	23	Plaintiff-Applicant -v- Bernard L. Madoff
23 2016, at 8:50 a.m., before Lisa A. DeGroat,	24	Investment Securities, L.L.C., Defendant; in re:
24 Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public.	25	
25	23	Bernard L. Madoff, Debtor.
Page 3	1	Page
2 The Witness: Bernard L. Madoff Examination	1	This case is being held in the
3 By Ms. Chaitman	2	United States Bankruptcy Court, Southern
5 By Ms. Chaitman 105	3	District of New York. Case number 08-017889
6 7	4	(SIC) (SMB). The name of the witness is
8 INDEX OF THE EXHIBITS	5	Bernard L. Madoff.
9 Madoff For Identification 10 Exhibit 1 Order Authorizing the Deposition . 4	6	At this time the attorneys present in
1 Exhibit 2 Declaration Opposing Trustee's	7	the room and everyone attending remotely will
Treatment of Profit Withdrawals . 9	8	identify themselves and the parties they
Exhibit 3 8/31/84 statement 14	9	represent.
Exhibit 4 12/31/85 statement 28	10	MS. CHAITMAN: Helen Davis Chaitman, of
Exhibit 4 12/31/83 statement 28	11	Chaitman, L.L.P., on behalf of a large number of
Exhibit 5 6/30/86 statement 30	12	Madoff customers.
Exhibit 6 7/31/86 statement 33	13	MR. DEXTER: Greg Dexter, Chaitman,
Exhibit 7 2/28/89 statement 34	14	L.L.P. I'm here with Helen Chaitman,
	15	representing a large number of Madoff customers.
17	16	MS. BROWN: Seanna Brown, on behalf of
Exhibit 8 10/31/89 statement	10	
Exhibit 8 10/31/89 statement	17	Irving Picard, trustee.
Exhibit 8 10/31/89 statement		Irving Picard, trustee. MS. VANDERWAL: Amy Vanderwal, on
Exhibit 8 10/31/89 statement	17	-
Exhibit 8 10/31/89 statement	17 18	MS. VANDERWAL: Amy Vanderwal, on
Exhibit 8 10/31/89 statement	17 18 19	MS. VANDERWAL: Amy Vanderwal, on behalf of the trustee.
Exhibit 8 10/31/89 statement	17 18 19 20	MS. VANDERWAL: Amy Vanderwal, on behalf of the trustee. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Our court reporter,
Exhibit 8 10/31/89 statement	17 18 19 20 21	MS. VANDERWAL: Amy Vanderwal, on behalf of the trustee. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Our court reporter, Lisa DeGroat, representing Veritext Legal
Exhibit 9 4/30/90 statement 37 Exhibit 10 12/31/90 statement 61 Exhibit 11 5/31/95 statement 61 Exhibit 12 Declaration of Bernard L. Madoff . 92 Exhibit 13 Aaron Blecker file,	17 18 19 20 21 22	MS. VANDERWAL: Amy Vanderwal, on behalf of the trustee. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Our court reporter, Lisa DeGroat, representing Veritext Legal Solutions, will swear in the witness. Then we

	··· CONTID		
	Page 6		Page 8
1	PROCEEDINGS	1	7 1
2	Whereupon,	2	
3	BERNARD L. MADOFF,	3	
4	having been duly sworn,	4	3, 1
5	was examined and testified as follows:	5	J J 1
6	DIRECT EXAMINATION BY COUNSEL FOR CUSTOMERS	6	•
7	BY MS. CHAITMAN:	7	1
8	Q. Good morning, Mr. Madoff.	8	
9	A. Good morning.	9	1
10	Q. I'm going to be asking questions initially.	10	
	This deposition has been ordered by Judge Bernstein	11	
	to be limited to the issue of profit withdrawals	12	,
	that were generated by the trading strategy that you	13	· •
	had in the 1980s and into the 1990s, where you were	14	Ę ;
15	investing in subordinated convertible debentures.	15	•
16	A. Uh-huh.	16	
17	Q. And the judge has ordered that your	17	1
	testimony be limited to that subject, and I would	18	1
19 :	appreciate if you would do so.	19	,
20	A. Uh-huh.	20	1.1
21	Q. Thank you.	21	
22	MS. BROWN: Helen, before you begin,	22	e i
23	can I put the other orders on the record?	23	
24	MS. CHAITMAN: I'm sorry. I	24	7 1 1 7 1
25	MS. BROWN: That's okay.	25	entity that violates the protective order that's
	Page 7		Page 9
1	MS. CHAITMAN: Yeah, I forgot.	1	marked as Madoff Exhibit 1.
2	MS. BROWN: That's okay.	2	Thank you.
3	Mr. Madoff, before we go any further, I	3	(MADOFF EXHIBIT 2 WAS MARKED FOR
4	do want to tell you today about several	4	IDENTIFICATION.)
5	protective orders that govern the overall	5	BY MS. CHAITMAN:
6	bankruptcy case and the specific deposition.	6	Q. Okay. Mr. Madoff, I'd like to show you
7	The first is the litigation protective	7	what I've marked as Madoff Exhibit 2. Is that your
8	order, which governs the entire bankruptcy.	8	signature on page three?
9	And, Mr. Madoff, I have provided you a copy of	_	A. Yes.
"	rind, wir. widdon, r nave provided you a copy or	9	A. 10s.
10	that order before we began here today.	10	Q. And do you recall signing this Declaration?
10 11			
10 11 12	that order before we began here today. Could you confirm that you have signed the litigation protective order?	10	Q. And do you recall signing this Declaration?
10 11	that order before we began here today. Could you confirm that you have signed	10 11 12	Q. And do you recall signing this Declaration?A. Yes.
10 11 12	that order before we began here today. Could you confirm that you have signed the litigation protective order?	10 11 12	Q. And do you recall signing this Declaration?A. Yes.Q. Now, if you'd just look at paragraph two.
10 11 12 13	that order before we began here today. Could you confirm that you have signed the litigation protective order? THE WITNESS: Yes, I did.	10 11 12 13 14	Q. And do you recall signing this Declaration?A. Yes.Q. Now, if you'd just look at paragraph two.I just want to read this into the record.
10 11 12 13 14	that order before we began here today. Could you confirm that you have signed the litigation protective order? THE WITNESS: Yes, I did. MS. BROWN: Thank you. And, as Ms. Chaitman just mentioned, there is a second protective order that governs	10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. And do you recall signing this Declaration? A. Yes. Q. Now, if you'd just look at paragraph two. I just want to read this into the record. It says, "In the investment advisory
10 11 12 13 14 15	that order before we began here today. Could you confirm that you have signed the litigation protective order? THE WITNESS: Yes, I did. MS. BROWN: Thank you. And, as Ms. Chaitman just mentioned,	10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. And do you recall signing this Declaration? A. Yes. Q. Now, if you'd just look at paragraph two. I just want to read this into the record. It says, "In the investment advisory business stockbrokers do not send checks to
10 11 12 13 14 15 16	that order before we began here today. Could you confirm that you have signed the litigation protective order? THE WITNESS: Yes, I did. MS. BROWN: Thank you. And, as Ms. Chaitman just mentioned, there is a second protective order that governs	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. And do you recall signing this Declaration? A. Yes. Q. Now, if you'd just look at paragraph two. I just want to read this into the record. It says, "In the investment advisory business stockbrokers do not send checks to customers unless they specifically request a
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	that order before we began here today. Could you confirm that you have signed the litigation protective order? THE WITNESS: Yes, I did. MS. BROWN: Thank you. And, as Ms. Chaitman just mentioned, there is a second protective order that governs this specific deposition. The order has been	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. And do you recall signing this Declaration? A. Yes. Q. Now, if you'd just look at paragraph two. I just want to read this into the record. It says, "In the investment advisory business stockbrokers do not send checks to customers unless they specifically request a withdrawal. In fact, I cannot recall a single
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that order before we began here today. Could you confirm that you have signed the litigation protective order? THE WITNESS: Yes, I did. MS. BROWN: Thank you. And, as Ms. Chaitman just mentioned, there is a second protective order that governs this specific deposition. The order has been marked as Madoff Exhibit 1, and, as Ms. Chaitman	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. And do you recall signing this Declaration? A. Yes. Q. Now, if you'd just look at paragraph two. I just want to read this into the record. It says, "In the investment advisory business stockbrokers do not send checks to customers unless they specifically request a withdrawal. In fact, I cannot recall a single instance in my career where I sent a check to a
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	that order before we began here today. Could you confirm that you have signed the litigation protective order? THE WITNESS: Yes, I did. MS. BROWN: Thank you. And, as Ms. Chaitman just mentioned, there is a second protective order that governs this specific deposition. The order has been marked as Madoff Exhibit 1, and, as Ms. Chaitman indicated, the bankruptcy court gave permission	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. And do you recall signing this Declaration? A. Yes. Q. Now, if you'd just look at paragraph two. I just want to read this into the record. It says, "In the investment advisory business stockbrokers do not send checks to customers unless they specifically request a withdrawal. In fact, I cannot recall a single instance in my career where I sent a check to a customer that did not request it."
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	that order before we began here today. Could you confirm that you have signed the litigation protective order? THE WITNESS: Yes, I did. MS. BROWN: Thank you. And, as Ms. Chaitman just mentioned, there is a second protective order that governs this specific deposition. The order has been marked as Madoff Exhibit 1, and, as Ms. Chaitman indicated, the bankruptcy court gave permission for this deposition to go forward with certain	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. And do you recall signing this Declaration? A. Yes. Q. Now, if you'd just look at paragraph two. I just want to read this into the record. It says, "In the investment advisory business stockbrokers do not send checks to customers unless they specifically request a withdrawal. In fact, I cannot recall a single instance in my career where I sent a check to a customer that did not request it." "Sometimes the requests would be for a
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	that order before we began here today. Could you confirm that you have signed the litigation protective order? THE WITNESS: Yes, I did. MS. BROWN: Thank you. And, as Ms. Chaitman just mentioned, there is a second protective order that governs this specific deposition. The order has been marked as Madoff Exhibit 1, and, as Ms. Chaitman indicated, the bankruptcy court gave permission for this deposition to go forward with certain limitations. That order bears the docket number	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. And do you recall signing this Declaration? A. Yes. Q. Now, if you'd just look at paragraph two. I just want to read this into the record. It says, "In the investment advisory business stockbrokers do not send checks to customers unless they specifically request a withdrawal. In fact, I cannot recall a single instance in my career where I sent a check to a customer that did not request it." "Sometimes the requests would be for a quarterly payment of a fixed amount, like \$25,000.
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	that order before we began here today. Could you confirm that you have signed the litigation protective order? THE WITNESS: Yes, I did. MS. BROWN: Thank you. And, as Ms. Chaitman just mentioned, there is a second protective order that governs this specific deposition. The order has been marked as Madoff Exhibit 1, and, as Ms. Chaitman indicated, the bankruptcy court gave permission for this deposition to go forward with certain limitations. That order bears the docket number 13060.	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. And do you recall signing this Declaration? A. Yes. Q. Now, if you'd just look at paragraph two. I just want to read this into the record. It says, "In the investment advisory business stockbrokers do not send checks to customers unless they specifically request a withdrawal. In fact, I cannot recall a single instance in my career where I sent a check to a customer that did not request it." "Sometimes the requests would be for a quarterly payment of a fixed amount, like \$25,000. Sometimes I would receive a request for a large

	CONFID	
	Page 10	Page 12
1	Is that still your testimony?	1 Q. Okay. But if, for example, there were
2	A. That is. I assume when you're stating,	2 letters from customers dating from the 1980s in some
	"I," you're referring to the firm.	3 of the files, would you agree that there was no
4	Q. Yes.	4 policy to destroy letters from a certain period of
5	A. Okay.	5 time?
6	Q. Yes. But that that is accurate today?	6 A. Well
7	A. Yes, it is.	7 MS. BROWN: Objection.
8	Q. Okay. And paragraph three reads,	8 THE WITNESS: You know, as I said, I
	"Moreover, there were no recorded phone lines in the	
	1990s. Hence, we did not accept verbal instructions	10 recollection was that there were routine
	from customers. If they wanted withdrawals, they	destruction of records after you know, after
	had to specifically request them in writing, and we	12 a certain number of years, because, you know,
	retained copies of all such requests in our customer	13 we we would have filled up, you know, an
	files."	14 impossible amount of space retaining all the
15	"If there are no such requests in our	15 records.
	files, that indicates that the customer did not	So I you know, I as a general
	request any withdrawals and would not have received	
18 19	any checks."	than the six year period, because customers typically needed to refer to records or their
20	Is that still true in your A. Yes.	
21	Q. Okay. Now, do you recall any instance when	20 accountants needed to refer to records to get 21 cost basis and things of that sort.
	there was a loss of customer files within your	22 So customer records were kept longer
	office?	than counterparty records, like other
24	A. A loss of customer files? I really didn't	24 broker-dealers. As a matter of fact, the
	keep the files themselves. I mean, I was not	25 industry had a practice of not requiring any
1,	Page 11 responsible for that. So, you know, it's possible,	Page 13 1 hard copy to be to be kept of any records as
	but, you know, I doubt it.	2 long as the records could be reduced could be
3	Q. Were your instructions to your staff to put	3 produced within 40 48 hours for an
	letters from customers requesting withdrawals in the	4 examination, because it was an it was an
	customers' files?	5 impossible task for firms to maintain all all
6	A. Yes. That's what	6 their records.
7	Q. Do you recall ever being told that any of	7 BY MS. CHAITMAN:
	those letters had been misplaced or lost?	8 Q. So is it fair to say that either the
9	A. No, I do not.	9 records were maintained on computer or they were
10	Q. And at the time that the trustee was	10 maintained in paper files?
	appointed, do you have any reason to believe that	11 A. Yes.
	those files were not intact?	12 Q. Okay. So when you say that the records
13	A. No.	13 would be destroyed, they would actually just be
14	Q. Now	14 digitized for computer storage; is that right?
15	A. Well, let me correct something.	15 A. I believe that's the case. Yes.
16	Q. Sure.	16 Q. Okay. Now, when new customers came to you
17	A. I mean, there is there's a six year	17 at the inception of the relationship, did you did
18 1	record required record-retention requirement in	18 you similarly require that any requests for
19 1	the securities industry. So there was a a period	19 withdrawals be put in writing?
20	of time when the records might have been destroyed	20 A. Yes.
	once they went past that period of time, you know.	21 Q. And they would have to be signed by the
22	You know, that's something that, you know,	22 customer?
	I I was not in charge of. So, you know, I paid	23 A. Yes.
104	no attention to that. That was under the usually	24 Q. Do you recall a customer named Aaron
	the supervisor's jurisdiction.	25 Blecker, B-l-e-c-k-e-r?

Page 14

1 A. The name sounds familiar, but, you know, I

2 can't -- I can't tell you exactly.

3 Q. Right. I understand. You had a lot of

4 customers.

5 He -- he was married to a woman named Sofie

6 Blecker, and he first opened an account in 1981, and

7 he had accounts through December of 2008. And do

8 you recall -- you don't recall him?

9 A. Not particularly.

10 (MADOFF EXHIBIT 3 WAS MARKED FOR

11 IDENTIFICATION.)

12 BY MS. CHAITMAN:

13 Q. Okay. Let me show you what I've marked as

14 Exhibit 3. I apologize for the copy, but this is

15 one of those records that was stored on computer,

16 and this is the best we have.

17 A. Uh-huh.

18 Q. So this is a statement, dated August 31,

19 1984 for Arthur and Sofie Blecker, and it -- it

20 appears to be New York -- oh, no. Let's see where

21 the account number is. Can you tell me, do you see

22 the account number on this?

23 A. Yeah.

Q. Where is it?

25 A. Where is the account?

1 dollar amount as a credit to the account?

2 A. It -- received has a -- wait. There is no

3 dollar amount next to received. That's just a -- an

Page 16

4 entry of receiving the securities into the account.

5 Q. What does that mean, though?

6 A. The securities were delivered and received

7 either from conversion or from -- it had to be from

8 conversion for this type of an account.

9 So the -- these are arbitrage accounts,

10 where the client buys a security, sells a related

11 security to that. In fact, they buy a convertible

12 bond. Then they sell the stock or they provide

13 convertible preferred and sell the stock short

14 against the box.

15 Then when that transaction is closed out,

16 the security would be received. It would either be

17 received from the conversion agent or the bank or

18 whoever. That's why there's no dollar amount on the

19 received. That just means the account was credited 20 with the physical securities.

Q. But isn't that an asset that belongs to the

22 account --

23 A. Yes.

24 O. -- holder?

25 A. Yeah.

Page 15

Q. The account number. Where --

2 A. Oh. 0 -- 1002151-0.

3 Q. Okay. And do you recall what the 1-0

4 indicated?

1

5 A. No.

6 Q. Okay. This is as of August 31, 1984.

7 A. Okay.

8 Q. Okay. Can you -- are you able to -- to --

9 I'd like to go through line by line on this

10 statement, and I'd like you to explain to me what

11 the statement reflects as to the transactions in the

12 account.

13 If we start with the first line, it looks

14 like the balance forward is \$183,004.83. Can you

15 make that out?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. Okay. And then on August 23rd, it's -- it

18 looks like under the column, "Long" --

19 A. Uh-huh.

20 O. -- there are 4,700 shares of Household

21 International, Inc.; is that right?

22 A. Correct.

Q. And those were received; is that right?

24 A. Correct.

25 Q. And do you recall why that wouldn't have a

Page 17 Q. And so then why wouldn't the value of the

2 asset be reflected in the credit column?

3 A. It just isn't. It's not the common

4 practice to receive that. You know, at least not in

5 our booking procedure. Remember, this is movement

6 of -- of the securities.

7 Dollar amounts only, you know, hit the

8 account when there's actually money movement, not

9 physical securities movement. The valuation of

10 the -- of this -- the securities that are in the

11 account would be at the end of the month. Usually

12 there's a valuation.

13 Q. I see. But this statement is 8/31/84. So

14 it was the end of August 1984?

15 A. Well, 8/23 would not be --

16 Q. Oh, I see. Yeah.

(DISCUSSION HELD OFF THE RECORD.)

THE WITNESS: 8/23 would not be the end

19 of the month.

20 BY MS. CHAITMAN:

Q. Okay. But if the statement is as of 8/31,

22 wouldn't there then be another line, which would be

23 8/31, and it would have the value of those shares?

MS. BROWN: Objection.

THE WITNESS: Only if the account was

25

17

Page 18

- long those securities at the end of the month.
- 2 BY MS. CHAITMAN:
- 3 Q. Okay. Okay. So let's take the next line.
- 4 August 23rd. 2,056 shares were received. So that's
- 5 the same thing we just talked about; right?
- 6 A. Correct.
- 7 Q. And then the next line says, "August 23rd,
- 8 Household International, Inc., preferred
- 9 convertible;" is that -- what is that --
- 10 A. Convertible preferreds. A convertible
- 11 preferred -- preferred security. Where it says,
- 12 "delivered."
- 13 Q. Right.
- 14 A. Okay. That was the -- if you add them up,
- 15 you're going to get the same amount of -- I can't
- 16 read this thing.
- 17 Q. It says, "4,504." You're short 4,504?
- 18 A. Right.
- 19 Q. So you're long 4,700 and 2,056, and you're
- 20 short 4,504?
- 21 A. Uh-huh, because they're -- they're two
- 22 different securities. The Household --
- 23 Q. Okay.
- A. One is the common, which is the first
- 25 lines, which must have been short. And the -- the

1 the first two lines it says, "Received;" right?

Page 20

- 2 R-e-c-d --
- 3 A. Right.
- 4 Q. -- is received?
- 5 And the third line, which is where you're
- 6 short, it says, D-e-l-v?
- 7 A. Delivered. Correct.
- Q. Delivered. What is the difference between
- 9 received and delivered?
- 10 A. One is you're -- you're crediting the
- 11 account. One is you're debiting the account. In
- 12 other words, if you're -- when you're doing a
- 13 convertible -- when you're doing an arbitrage
- 14 security, you -- the account originally -- you'd
- 15 have to look at what happened the previous --
- 16 previous period.
- 17 You would -- one would have been long --
- 18 long, and one would have been short. Then once the
- 19 conversion is made or the -- or the transaction is
- 20 closed out, then the accounts get debited and
- 21 credited by the -- by the movement of the securities
- 22 in the account.
- 23 Q. Okay. So the next line, 8/20 -- okay. So
- 24 I -- I apologize, this is so hard to read, but
- 25 the -- if you look at the top column, it says, T,

Page 19

- 1 4,500, it says -- if you look at the next line,
- 2 "Convertible preferred."
- 3 Q. Okay.
- 4 A. Those -- those were -- you know, those were
- 5 the securities that were convertible.
- 6 Q. Okay. But isn't the 4,504 in the short
- 7 column, so weren't -- weren't -- wasn't the account
- 8 long, the first two lines?
- 9 A. Yeah. It -- it was received into the
- 10 account. At that moment, 8/23, the account would
- 11 have been long. That -- and it would have been --
- 12 would have been short the second line.
- 13 If there's no money movement -- if there's
- 14 no money stated there, those are just the security
- 15 movements in the account.
- 16 Q. Okay. So the first two lines, just to be
- 17 clear, 4,700 and 2,056, you're long for Household
- 18 International, Inc.?
- 19 A. Right.
- Q. And the third line, you're short for the
- 21 convertible preferred?
- 22 A. That's correct.
- 23 Q. Okay.
- 24 A. Or it -- that's right.
- Q. And then underneath, in the next column, on

- Page 21 1 dash, D. Is that time-date or -- do you see -- can
- 2 you see that?
- 3 A. Yeah.
- 4 Q. What is -- do you know what that is?
- 5 A. Trade date, settlement date, it looks like.
- 6 Q. Oh, perfect. Okay. So trade date,
- 7 settlement date. I got it. That's helpful. Okay.
- 8 So now if we go to the trade date, 8/20, and then
- 9 the settlement date, 8/27, it looks like there's
- 10 3,159 shares of Katy --
- 11 A. -- Industries.
- 12 O. -- Industries?
- 13 A. Right.
- 14 Q. Okay. And so that's an asset that's in the
- 15 account, right, because there's a --
- 16 A. It was bought.
- 17 Q. Oh, it --
- 18 A. It was purchased on that date.
- 19 Q. It was purchased. So there's a debit,
- 20 because you have to pay for the shares?
- 21 A. Correct.
- Q. Got it. Okay. So the next line is 8/21.
- 23 It's -- the account is short 2,100 shares of Katy
- 24 Industries; right?
- 25 A. Correct. It's -- it's the common being

*** CONFIDENTIAL ***		
Page 22	Page 24	
1 sold. The first purchase that you're referring to	1 Industries, Inc." What and then it's \$4.92	
2 was convertible preferred of the Katy Industries.	2 credit. What does that mean?	
3 So you understand that?	3 A. Fractional shares. In other words, there's	
4 Q. No.	4 a there there's a leftover portion of shares	
5 A. In other words	5 of the transaction that journaled over. In this	
6 Q. Sorry. If you just took those the first	6 situation it was credited to the account.	
7 two lines on the Katy Industries, just	7 Q. Okay.	
8 A. Okay. That's	8 A. It's showing it was a credit.	
9 Q. Explain what's happening.	9 Q. Okay.	
10 A. On 8/27, you know, there were they	10 A. It's like the odd lot amount of the shares	
11 bought the Katy Industries preferred, convertible	11 of the transaction.	
12 preferred. And then on 8/21, the next day, they	12 Q. Okay. So if we look at the credit column,	
13 sold common shares that the convertible would have	13 we started out with \$183.04 for a \$183,004.83; do	
14 been that the convertible preferred would have	14 you see that?	
15 been convertible into.	15 A. Right.	
16 Q. Okay.	16 Q. And then we ended up with \$186, I think.	
17 A. That was sold short	MS. BROWN: I think it's eight.	
18 Q. Right.	18 THE WITNESS: 183,000.	
19 A against the convertible preferred.	19 MS. CHAITMAN: 188,823.37; right?	
20 Q. Okay.	20 188,823.37; can you see that?	
21 A. And then the next typical practice would be	21 THE WITNESS: End of well, one of	
22 either the securities would be reversed, which would	them you're looking at is is the value of the	
23 mean they would be you'd buy one and sell the	positions. That's the value of the positions	
24 other to cover the long or the short, or you would	24 after it's market to market. So don't confuse	
25 physically convert it, you know, through the	25 that one.	
Page 23 1 conversion agent. And you would get eventually	Page 25 1 When you say I'm not sure I	
2 get the common would deliver out against the	2 understand what you're saying.	
3 short.	3 BY MS. CHAITMAN:	
4 Q. Okay. So where it says there's if we	4 Q. Okay. If you take the line you the	
5 look, it says 8/23 and then 8/28, and that's the	5 balance forward is 183,004.83; you see that under	
6 line that says, "Katy Industries, Inc.," and it	6 the credit line at the top?	
7 seems to say, "Journal," on that line.	7 A. Right.	
8 A. 8/23 is Household Finance.	8 Q. And then the new balance is 188,823.37;	
9 Q. The yeah, but if you go down further	9 right?	
10 A. You're talking about 8/21?	10 A. 183?	
11 Q. 8/21, and then the one beneath it with	11 Q. 188	
12 A. Is also 8/21.	12 A. It I	
13 Q. Okay.	13 Q. It looks like 188	
14 A. I don't see any 8/23	14 A. I show the position I show a value of	
	15 183,117.42 on the credit side.	
,		
17 Q. Okay.	17 A. Right.	
18 A. You're confusing the two	18 Q. Okay. See this line here, where it says,	
19 Q. Okay.	19 "New balance"?	
20 A transactions.	20 A. Uh-huh.	
21 Q. All right. So where it says, J-r-n-l, do	Q. What what what does that represent?	
22 you see that entry?	22 A. That's the money balance in the account	
23 A. Journal.	23 from the transactions above that line.	
Q. Journal. So that's a long that's	24 Q. Okay.	
25 that goes on the line where it says, "Katy	25 A. The balance that you're referring to at the	

Page 26 Page 28 1 end is the securities -- it says, "Security 1 MS. CHAITMAN: Okay. Great. Thank you 2 positions." 2 so much. Q. Right. 3 Okay. We're doing the same exercise, A. Okay. That's the value of the account that 4 but this document is a slight improvement, and I 5 was long, which was only long to Katy Industries, 5 think we gradually get better. 6 preferred and common. (MADOFF EXHIBIT 4 WAS MARKED FOR 7 IDENTIFICATION.) Q. Okay. So does this show that in this month 7 8 this account appreciated in value? 8 BY MS. CHAITMAN: A. Well, if you look at the opening balance --Q. I've just handed you what's been marked as 10 it would be easier if you -- if you had a better 10 Madoff Exhibit 4. 11 A. This is better. Q. I know. I'm so sorry. It's going to get 12 12 O. A little bit better, isn't it? 13 better. I do have better ones after this. 13 A. Oh, okay. Sorry. Okay. All right. To me it looks like 183,004.83 is the 14 MS. BROWN: Do you have one more copy 15 opening balance. 15 for Amy? A. Right. Okay. That's the opening balance. MS. CHAITMAN: Oh, I'm sorry. 16 17 It's the balance forward. 17 BY MS. CHAITMAN: Q. Right. Q. Okay. So we're looking at a statement, 18 19 A. That's the opening balance always. The new 19 which is, again, Arthur and Sofie Blecker. It's 20 balance at the end is 188,823.37. That's the cash 20 dated December 31, 1985. 21 balance in the account. It went up from 183 to 188. 21 A. Uh-huh. 22 Q. Okay. 22 Q. And it's for the same account, 215-1-0. So A. Which would have been the profit made in 23 just, if you could, do -- do the same thing for me. 24 those transactions. 24 Just take me through this, so that I can understand 25 Q. Okay. 25 exactly what happened in this period of time, which Page 27 Page 29 A. Then when you go down to the security 1 is December of '85. 2 positions, you know, at the bottom, you're getting a A. All right. It's showing that an opening 3 market value of those -- of that what's long in the 3 balance -- well, it's not an opening balance. Let's 4 account, which is only referring to the Katy 4 see where the opening balance is. Balance forward 5 Industries, which is only your long and short. 5 is -- here it is. So I think the question you're asking was, It's \$288,445 -- or 446.44. That's the 7 how did the account -- cash balance appreciated from 7 balance forward from the prior month, but you skip 8 183 to 188. All right. Roughly 5,000 --8 from -- this one is eight, and then you went from Q. Right. 9 eight to twelve. So --10 A. -- dollars. 10 Q. Right. We didn't have the interim ones. 11 11 O. Right. 12 A. That's the cash balance in the account. 12 MS. BROWN: You skipped years as well. MS. CHAITMAN: Wait. Hold on. '84 to 13 And then you would have to take the -- the 13 '80 -- yes. You're right. '84 to '85. These 14 difference between the long and short positions in 14 15 the account after the market to market, which would 15 were the only statements that were produced to 16 be basically 5,000 -- 5,705, it looks like. 16 118. 17 17 BY MS. CHAITMAN: Q. Okay. A. The account would have appreciated by those 18 Q. So, if you could, just go through --18 19 amounts. A. It would be the same thing. You --20 Q. By the 5,705? 20 you're -- you're selling -- you're selling, it looks 21 like, Woolworth. I can't read it, but it looks like A. Yeah, but one is -- one is actual cash 22 balance in the account. The other one is the value 22 you're -- the account opened with a balance of 23 of the --23 288,000 some odd dollars. 24 Q. Securities? 24 Q. Right.

Then certain securities, number of shares,

25

A. -- securities.

25

Page 30 Page 32 Q. The previous one? 1 3,892 shares were delivered into the account of the 1 2 -- the previous position. 2 convertible preferred. Then you had -- it was the 3 same thing. 3 Q. Right, right. 4 Received of -- of the common shares after 4 A. No. Actually, it wouldn't have anything to 5 do with it. It would -- yeah, you must be long and 5 the conversion. And there's no money -- no money 6 short the GTE in the previous month. The Interco --6 entries in that, because it was just physical 7 movement of securities. 7 because here is -- the Interco is -- you have both 8 sides. You have the sale of the common of -- and And you had the same thing with this 9 Wetterau, same types of transactions. And you have 9 you have the -- the purchase of the preferred. 10 a -- there you have on 12/20, trade day 12/30. Q. So -- so basically -- forgive me if I sound 11 dumb about this, but you were buying a subordinated 11 Settlement, you have actual money balances moving 12 from the sale of the -- of the common and the 12 convertible --13 journal for another fractional shares of 21 some odd A. That's convertible into -- when you -- you 14 have a convertible bond or a convertible preferred. 14 dollars, and a new balance of 298,838. 15 Those securities are convertible into common shares 15 And then when you go down to, "Security 16 of the company. 16 positions," you're seeing the -- the market value of 17 17 the -- of the long and short positions in there. You know, you're obviously buying -- the 18 idea is to buy the convertible security, which 18 MS. CHAITMAN: Okay. Thank you. (MADOFF EXHIBIT 5 WAS MARKED FOR 19 19 either is a preferred or a convertible bond that is 20 convertible into a related number of common shares. 20 IDENTIFICATION.) 21 You buy the -- the purchase price of the --21 MS. CHAITMAN: I'm going to show you now what we've marked as Exhibit 5. 22 either the preferred or the -- or the bond would be 22. 23 BY MS. CHAITMAN: 23 lower than the sale price of the common, and that's 24 O. So this -- the last one we looked at was 24 the profit. 25 That's the whole concept of doing any 25 12/31/85, and this is 6/30/86. Page 31 Page 33 Okay. 1 A. 1 arbitrage, but then you have to physically convert 2 So you bought the --2 one into the other, you know, to close out the 3 A. Interco. 3 transaction. 4 O. Yeah. Q. And these convertible preferred securities 5 A. Uh-huh. Same type of transaction. 5 were generally convertible within like a 30 day 6 Convertible preferred. 7 Q. Right. So you have a debit of 277 --A. Yes. If, in fact, they were -- well, it A. Uh-huh. 8 8 depends upon -- there's -- there's various forms of

- 9 Q. -- 309?
- 10 And then you were short the securities?
- 11 A. Right. Sold the securities short. Right.
- 12 For 283,000 some odd dollars.
- 13 Q. Right.
- 14 A. Then there's a receive and deliver of GTE,
- 15 which must have been -- the account must have been
- 16 long and short the previous month coming in. It's
- 17 physical movement of securities.
- 18 Then later on there's a -- a journal of
- 19 fractional share of \$14.
- 20 O. Uh-huh.
- A. I'm assuming that there was -- that the GTE
- 22 was related to the Interco. That must have been
- 23 a -- a merger or something that they exchanged those
- 24 securities. It's hard to tell until I look at --
- 25 unless you had the --

- 9 arbitrage. I don't want to complicate your
- 10 situation, but there's -- you can actually
- 11 physically convert one into the other, putting it
- 12 into the conversion agent, or you can, what's
- 13 called, unwind the transaction, would be to go out
- 14 and purchase -- repurchase the stock that you sold
- 15 short and resale the one that you're long. It's
- 16 commonly referred to as a Chinese arbitrage. Having
- 17 nothing to do with China.
- 18 Q. Okay.
- 19 It's just because it's sort of --Α.
- 20 O. It's backwards.
- 21 A. -- backwards.
 - MS. CHAITMAN: It's backwards. Right.
- 23 (MADOFF EXHIBIT 6 WAS MARKED FOR
- 24 IDENTIFICATION.)
- 25 BY MS. CHAITMAN:

22

Page 34 Page 36 THE WITNESS: Let me just -- I want Q. Okay. All right. Let me show you what 1 1 2 2 I've marked as Exhibit 6. So this is July 31, 1986. to -- I forgot what I said about the -- the 3 Same account. So what's happening in this page? 3 request for checks. If a customer -- I think 4 A. Well, you're -- I see you -- you have a you covered that in -- in your opening, that if 5 a customer requested checks to be sent out 5 check coming into the -- going out of the account 6 with PW for \$7,000. It's normally referred like a 6 quarterly, I don't know that they sent every 7 7 profit withdrawal of some sort, which lowered the -quarter, you know, a specific written request. 8 which lowered the balance by that amount to 284,000. 8 We would have had on file quarterly Balance forward was 292. It was reduced by 9 profit distribution instructions. They wouldn't 10 the -- the balance of the withdrawal of \$7,000. And 10 necessarily, you know, call us every quarter for 11 the check, I don't think, because as long as we 11 then the carrying forward positions are Interco. 12 You're long and short. 12 had instructions to send whatever the profit was 13 Q. So that check was -- was sent to whom? 13 in the account as of a certain quarter. Usually 14 14 it would be a certain amount. They would say, A. It would have been sent to the Bleckers. 15 send me a certain amount every quarter. 15 Q. Okay. And this is the first time we've 16 seen an entry like that, with a PW, for the 16 BY MS. CHAITMAN: 17 Bleckers. Does that mean that at this point in time 17 Q. Okay. And we've seen letters with respect 18 to some customers, where they would write in and 18 your office would have received a written request 19 from the Bleckers? 19 say, please don't send me the profit withdrawals 20 A. Correct. 20 anymore, or, please send me the profit withdrawals. 21 A. Correct. 21 (MADOFF EXHIBIT 7 WAS MARKED FOR 22 Q. And it appears from the records that we've 22. **IDENTIFICATION.)** 23 BY MS. CHAITMAN: 23 seen that if someone wrote in and said, please send Q. All right. I'm handing you what I've 24 me the profit withdrawals, the profit withdrawals 25 would be sent until they sent in a letter saying, 25 marked as Madoff 7, which is a similar statement. Page 35 Page 37 1 This is for February 28th, 1989. So, again, the 1 don't send me the profit withdrawals? 2 2 last statement was dated July 31, 1986. This one is A. That's correct. 3 dated February 20th, 1989. And this one indicates a 3 (MADOFF EXHIBIT 9 WAS MARKED FOR 4 profit withdrawal. So that, again, would have been **IDENTIFICATION.)** 5 BY MS. CHAITMAN: 5 a check ---A. Uh-huh. Q. Let me show you what's been marked as 7 Q. -- sent to the customer? 7 Exhibit 9, which is a little bit more legible. So A. Correct. 8 this is April 30th, 1990. And without going through 8 9 Q. Okay. And if the customer -- what was the 9 the same detail, this is essentially the same --10 procedure with -- with profit withdrawal requests? 10 A. Yes. 11 Would -- would there --11 Q. -- trading strategy; right? 12 A. Typically the customer would call up on the 12 So do you remember the time period when you 13 phone to request a check and was instructed that --13 were executing this particular trading strategy? 14 that we needed written instructions. They would 14 MS. BROWN: Objection. 15 THE WITNESS: Do I remember the time 15 send in a -- usually a letter requesting the check. (MADOFF EXHIBIT 8 WAS MARKED FOR 16 16 when it was --17 BY MS. CHAITMAN: 17 **IDENTIFICATION.)** 18 MS. CHAITMAN: Okay. Actually, I'm not 18 Q. The -- the time period when you were using 19 going to -- let the record reflect, I'm not 19 that strategy? 20 going to use Exhibit 8, because it's -- it's 20 A. Convertibles? 21 illegible. 21 Q. 22 MS. BROWN: Can I have a copy, just --22 A. Depending upon the account, but would have 23 MS. CHAITMAN: Yeah, if you want to 23 been executing them certainly into the '90s. 24 Q. Okay. Now, with respect to the just have it. 24 25 MS. BROWN: Sure. Thank you. 25 transactions that -- what do you -- what do you

CONTIE	JENTIAL
Page 38	Page 40
1 describe this strategy?	1 would buy the securities in its own name and would
2 A. Convertible arbitrage.	2 lend you the the money to buy the securities, and
3 Q. Convertible arbitrage. Okay. The were	3 then when the transactions closed, there would be
4 the convertible arbitrage trades actually carried	4 a an accounting for the profits?
5 out?	5 MS. BROWN: Objection.
6 A. Yes.	6 THE WITNESS: I'm not sure I understand
7 Q. And were they carried out through Bear	7 the question.
8 Stearns?	8 BY MS. CHAITMAN:
9 A. No.	9 Q. Okay. Did you instruct Bear Stearns to buy
10 Q. How were	10 securities positions for for you?
11 A. We were we were a self-clearing firm	11 A. No.
12 always. We never cleared through anyone in the	12 Q. So can you just describe what those
13 United States. We only cleared through a firm,	13 transactions were that you did with Bear Stearns?
14 through Barclays Bank, in London, but that wouldn't	14 A. I we were a market-maker in 500
15 have been doing this kind of trading.	15 securities. Some of them were convertible. Some of
16 Q. Okay. Was was there a time period in	16 them were were common. They came to our our
17 the '80s that you were doing business with Bear	17 market-making department.
18 Stearns?	And based upon what we were quoted in
19 A. Yes.	19 NASDAQ, if it was a NASDAQ security, they would, you
Q. Would you do you remember when that was?	20 know, ask for a bid or an offer on whatever they
21 A. We were doing business with everyone all	21 were selling.
22 through through 2008.	That was would have been referred to as
23 Q. Okay.	23 a wholesale transaction. Would not involve a
24 A. And	24 customer of ours. It might have been a customer of
25 Q. Can you were you doing were you	25 Bear Stearns probably.
Page 39	Page 41
1 having Bear Stearns execute the purchase of	1 Q. So forgive me for being simplistic.
2 convertible	2 Bear Stearns would might have a customer, or it
3 A. No.	3 might be for their own account?
4 Q debentures?	4 A. Correct.
5 A. We were probably the largest market-maker	5 Q. They would have a block of stock? They
6 and trader in convertible securities in the country,	6 would ask you to purchase it?
7 you know, through the the entire period.	7 A. Correct.
8 You know, I would say let's say from the	8 MS. BROWN: Objection.
9 certainly from the '80s right through 2008.	9 BY MS. CHAITMAN:
10 The the business we did with Bear	Q. And and you and you would purchase
11 Stearns, as we did with Merrill Lynch and with	11 it?
12 everybody else, was usually as a market-maker or	MS. BROWN: Objection.
13 part of our proprietary trading department, would	13 THE WITNESS: Depending upon which
14 have, you know might have been in convertibles.	department it came if it was a market-making transaction, it would go into the firm's
15 It could have been in you know, we were 16 doing hundreds of thousands of transactions every	16 market-making account.
	You know, if it was you know, and
17 day. In spite of the fact that we never got caught,	
18 like we weren't doing anything, because they19 couldn't find confirmations.	that's the only way that Bear Stearns would come to us.
20 We had we explained to them that the	20 BY MS. CHAITMAN:
21 industry stopped issuing confirmations, you know,	21 Q. Okay.
22 years ago. They seemed to have been dumbfounded by	22 A. I'm not sure I understand where you're
23 that remark.	23 going. So
24 Q. The business that you did with Bear	24 Q. No. I just want to get an understanding of
25 Stearns, was it structured so that Bear Stearns	25 what the structure was of your dealings with Bear
25 Steams, was it structured so that Dear Steams	25 what the structure was of your dealings with Deal

*** CONFIL	DENTIAL ***
Page 42	Page 44
1 Stearns.	1 Q. And who were the people, if you recall,
2 A. The same as it was with everybody else, you	2 during the 1980s who were executing these
3 know, in the industry. Every other broker-dealer.	3 transactions that we've just reviewed?
4 If it was coming through if it was, you know, a	4 MS. BROWN: Objection.
5 security that we were a market-maker in, which was	5 THE WITNESS: Who would we call?
6 500 different securities.	6 BY MS. CHAITMAN:
7 Q. And would who if you were purchasing	7 Q. Who were the people, if you recall, within
8 a large block of stock from Bear Stearns	8 your organization who were doing this?
9 A. Uh-huh.	9 A. It would have been depending upon which
10 Q where would the financing come from for	10 trader was making a market in that stock, it could
11 that?	11 have been someone like, you know, a David Kugel. It
MS. BROWN: Objection.	12 could have been someone like a Martin Joel. It
Helen, I think we're starting to go a	13 could have been any number of, you know, a hundred
14 little outside the scope of the order. He's	14 traders that we had.
saying that he didn't purchase it for customers.	15 Q. So did how did it work? Did you assign
MS. CHAITMAN: Well	16 to traders the transactions with respect to certain
MS. BROWN: It was a wholesale	17 securities? How was that allocated among your
18 business.	18 A. Certain traders made a market in certain
MS. CHAITMAN: I'm not I'm not sure.	19 in various securities. Other there also were
20 MS. BROWN: So I'm going to let you	20 times that we didn't make a market in that security.
21 permit it. Keep going forward.	21 That we just went out into the open market to buy.
MS. CHAITMAN: Yeah.	22 It could have been any number of traders that
23 MS. BROWN: But I think we're treading	23 that did that for us over the years.
24 very close to getting outside of the scope of	24 Q. Okay. So
25 the order.	25 A. Including myself.
Page 43	Page 45
1 BY MS. CHAITMAN:	1 Q. Okay. So I just want to be clear on
2 Q. I with respect to the transactions we've	2 something. There's a there's been a public
3 seen	3 perception
4 A. In convertible securities?	4 A. Uh-huh.
5 Q. On the customer statements.	5 Q that there was a stone wall between the
6 A. Right.	6 17th floor, which handled the investment advisory
7 Q. Your testimony is that these were positions	7 accounts, and the 18th and 19th floor.
8 that you actually executed?	8 A. The Chinese wall.
9 A. Correct.	9 MS. BROWN: Objection.
10 MS. BROWN: Objection.	10 BY MS. CHAITMAN:
11 BY MS. CHAITMAN:	11 Q. The Chinese wall. Okay.
12 Q. Okay. And how did you execute the	12 A. It's referred to.
13 transactions that that we've been reviewing on	13 Q. Okay. But are you saying that the
14 these statements?	14 investment advisory transactions that we've just
MS. BROWN: Objection.	15 reviewed were executed by people on the 18th or 19th
16 THE WITNESS: Either we would go out	16 floors?
17 into the open market to buy them, you know, from	MS. BROWN: Objection.
18 another dealer. It could have been Bear	18 THE WITNESS: It depends. It depends
19 Stearns, if, in fact, they made a market in that	19 upon, again, whether we were a market-maker and
20 security, or it could have been someone	20 also the period of time. The the Chinese
21 someone else, or it could have been somebody	21 wall went into existence in the '80s, and the
22 coming in to us unsolicited, another dealer to	22 the Chinese wall varied based upon what the SEC
23 sell a security. I mean, that's what we did all	23 requirements were with with the Chinese wall.
24 day long.	
25 BY MS. CHAITMAN:	In other words, it became more specific the later the period went. For example, once

Page 46 Page 48 1 you went into the '90s the Chinese wall was --1 THE WITNESS: Okay. Okay. I 2 2 understand. All right. All of our trading was was, you know, in place. 3 When you're talking about doing 3 done as principal. You know, I had to explain 4 4 transactions in the '80s, it was -- that was this, for some reason, to the SEC and to the 5 5 done, you know, by one -- you have to understand other people, the 20 some odd people who were there at my proffer agreement, of what -- of 6 we were one firm. There was no -- there was no 6 7 7 separation between the investment advisory, you what that is. 8 8 know, and the -- and the market-making side in When brokerage firms either buy or sell 9 9 the beginning. as an agent, which means they go out into the 10 It was only -- it was all down under 10 market, and they buy it from another broker, as 11 Bernard L. Madoff Investment Securities. Even 11 an agent, and then charge a commission or a 12 the investment advisory form was filed -- the 12 markup, or they trade as principal, which means 13 ADD form was filed under Bernard L. Madoff 13 they go out into the market the same way and buy 14 Investment Securities. 14 it and sell it and mark it up or they short it. 15 We structured the Chinese wall, as 15 They go short, the stock. 16 required, to have different managers supervise 16 As -- as a market-maker -- which means 17 different departments. And then physically we 17 that we're selling stock to another 18 moved the whole advisory side down to the 17th 18 broker-dealer, like a Merrill Lynch or we're 19 19 floor. That was in the '90s. selling it to John Q Public. We're making the 20 20 But it could have been any number of same transaction. 21 21 people making -- you know, executing the We're selling that stock as principal, 22 transaction, including myself, in these types of 22 meaning that I either bought it in the 23 23 convertibles. But it could have been any number marketplace or I shorted it. Now, as a 24 24 of traders that did it, or it could just be me registered market-maker, you're required by going out and buying the security. 25 25 regulation to at times short stock to a client Page 47 Page 49 1 BY MS. CHAITMAN: 1 in order to be competitive in order to make a 2 Q. Okay. two-sided market. 3 3 A. To answer your question, which I think I So I'm under an obligation, even though 4 know where you're going, the convertible securities 4 I don't want to sell the security, to make my 5 transactions were all bought and sold. They were 5 market good, because I have a quoted market in 6 not paper transactions, as opposed -- as opposed to 6 NASDAQ or on the pink sheets, depending upon the 7 7 the split-strike transactions, which in the '90s time period. 8 8 became just paper transactions, where we were And somebody comes in to buy stock or I 9 actually short. 9 have a client that wants to buy stock, I have to 10 10 short the stock, which means that the client You also have to understand one thing. 11 still owns the stock. 11 This is beyond the depth, for some reason, of Irving 12 Picard, his whole legal thing. No -- no remarks, 12 The same way as if I had went out into 13 but -- but it's -- I was astounded of the lack of 13 the market to bought it or I -- except that --14 understanding of -- of this, but the -- oh, I went 14 that it's my obligation to deliver that stock, 15 off track. The -- what was -- what --15 you know, in the future to that client if he 16 MS. CHAITMAN: Can you read back where 16 requires it or he wants to sell it and so on. 17 17 he was? Just -- just read back his answer. It's the same transaction. 18 18 MS. BROWN: I just want to make sure Now, our practice, as most dealers, 19 we're -- we're -- the testimony has to be 19 like myself, in the industry, was to always 20 limited to profit withdrawals. So --20 trade as principal. Particularly in stocks we 21 MS. CHAITMAN: Yeah, I want you --21 were a market-maker in. And the fact that we go 22 we're focusing on these transactions that we've 22 short a stock does not mean that the transaction 23 just reviewed. 23 was not completed. 24 24

The reason I'm stressing that was

during the proffer agreement, the first thing

25

THE WITNESS: Okay.

(THE PREVIOUS ANSWER WAS THEN READ.) 25

Page 50 Page 52 1 that the prosecutor jumped on was when I said A. Yes. You -- you --1 2 that -- going back even into the '70s I sold 2 Q. Let me just finish. 1995, say. 3 stock short to a customer. Right. 4 And he said, well, you mean you sold Are there any documentary records which 5 stock that you didn't own to the customer? And 5 would prove what you're saying? 6 both myself and my attorneys were dumbfounded A. They should all have been available, unless 7 with the question. 7 they were, you know, destroyed or in part of the 8 I don't know whether it was theater, 8 record-retention process. There would be blotters. 9 but from that remark was deduced that Madoff 9 There would be cash receipts. 10 never sold -- bought stock for -- actually 10 Depending upon whether the transaction went 11 bought the stock that he sold to a customer. 11 through the clearing corporation or whether it was 12 When -- when other people, like other 12 just an over the -- over-the-window transaction, but 13 attorneys in the industry, and I must have had 13 there would be debits and credits in the firm's bank 14 30 of them come down here in the past seven 14 account. 15 years, were stunned at that kind of dialogue. 15 Now, the convertible securities all went 16 And they said that he couldn't have not 16 through the Bank of New York. They did not go 17 been -- he couldn't have not known that. This 17 through, to my recollection, JPMorgan. Those were 18 must have been a theater to just build a case, 18 all -- all the investment advisory transactions, 19 which I didn't know why anyone had built. I had 19 which these would not be considered, going back to 20 admitted what I did. All right. 20 the '80s, went through either Bank of New York, 21 BY MS. CHAITMAN: 21 Banker's Trust. 22 Q. Okay. So the --22 Man, we had -- we had a lot of banks, you A. All of the arbitrage transactions that 23 know. There would -- there should be -- just as 24 you're talking about, the Bleckers or for anybody 24 there were, you know, transactions that went through 25 else, were actual purchases and sales of the 25 the clearing corp, which would have been NSCC or DTC Page 53 Page 51 1 securities, either as agent or as principal, but 1 in the later years. 2 that doesn't matter which way it was done. It was Q. Okay. Now, the -- this strategy with the 3 an actual transaction, where money changed hands. 3 convertible debentures continued into the 1990s? A. Uh-huh. Q. Okay. A. As opposed to the split-strike, where it Q. And, as I understand it, it existed at the 6 was done -- it was done the same way, but I never 6 same time as the split-strike conversion strategy? 7 reflected those short positions on the books. And 7 There were some customers --8 there was my problem. A. Right. There was nothing wrong with me shorting 9 Q. -- who were in split-strike, and some were 10 stock to clients, and -- even if it was 65 billion 10 in the --11 dollars worth of shorting them. Where I went wrong 11 A. Correct. 12 and violated the law was not reflecting those 12 O. -- subordinated debentures? 13 liabilities on my books and records. That's it in a 13 MS. BROWN: Objection. 14 nutshell. 14 BY MS. CHAITMAN: Q. Okay. Just sticking with the profit 15 Q. Are you saying that at the same time that 16 withdrawals, which is all I'm permitted to ask you 16 you were not executing the transactions in the 17 about --17 split-strike accounts, you were executing the 18 18 transactions in the subordinated debenture accounts? A. Okay. 19 Q. -- with respect to the convertible 19 A. Yes. 20 debentures. Were there -- are there any documentary 20 MS. BROWN: Objection. 21 records that you can recall that would establish 21 Go ahead. 22 what you're saying, that these were actual 22 THE WITNESS: Yes, but you -- you --23 transactions? 23 you have to understand that these transactions

could have been done as, you know, actually in

the marketplace or from the firm's trading or

24

25

25 1981 through, say, 1990?

In other words, for the period from, say,

24

Page 54	
1 investment accounts.	1 would not and I would you know, you'd have to
2 In other words, it's it's not just a	2 ask the trustee. As a general rule, all records
3 matter of there were two as I said before,	3 were the past six years, which is their requirement
4 there were ways that we could go out, and if we	4 or or destroyed, with the exception of customer
5 decided we wanted to buy and sell a security for	5 transactions.
6 a client doing a convertible arbitrage or for an	6 As I said, we kept those longer, because
7 equity transaction, we would go out into the	7 the clients, particularly the individual clients
8 marketplace and buy that securities, or the	8 that we had, for some reason, could never find their
9 marketplace would come to us and sell us that	9 monthly statements for their tax returns and so on.
10 security.	10 So we would constantly get as all
11 All right. Or we would go short the	11 brokers did, we'd get phone calls from an account,
12 stock from the firm's trading or investment	12 like the Bleckers, saying, I have a tax audit, and I
13 account to the client. It's still the same	13 need to, you know, find my cost basis on a
14 transaction.	14 particular security. So we typically kept those
15 All right. There's still an entry on	15 those records longer.
16 the books. It would look the same. It would	But as far as Wall Street's records, nobody
just be carried over into a long and short	17 kept records past as the same reason the banks
position. From the customer's standpoint it's	18 don't keep the records. Six years is the record
19 totally the same.	19 retention period.
20 BY MS. CHAITMAN:	20 After that, they're automatically supposed
21 Q. Okay. So forgive me for going over this	21 to be destroyed. And that includes the by the
22 again, but I just want to be clear on it. If if	22 way, to correct that, that would include microfiche,
23 we wanted to find the documentary evidence of	23 unless it was for clients. But the counter signs of
24 this I mean, just let's let's be concrete.	24 broker-dealers don't.
25 If I look at let me just take one of	25 As I said before, the the industry
Page 55	Page 57
1 these that's legible. If if you'd be good enough	1 requested the SEC to change their requirements,
	1 requested the SEC to change their requirements,2 which they, in fact, did from pressure in the
1 these that's legible. If if you'd be good enough	 requested the SEC to change their requirements, which they, in fact, did from pressure in the industry to not produce hard copy records with each
 these that's legible. If if you'd be good enough to look at Exhibit 4 for a second. A. Uh-huh. Q. Okay. So this is 12/31/85. 	 requested the SEC to change their requirements, which they, in fact, did from pressure in the industry to not produce hard copy records with each other, with brokerage firms trading amongst
 these that's legible. If if you'd be good enough to look at Exhibit 4 for a second. A. Uh-huh. 	 requested the SEC to change their requirements, which they, in fact, did from pressure in the industry to not produce hard copy records with each other, with brokerage firms trading amongst themselves.
 these that's legible. If if you'd be good enough to look at Exhibit 4 for a second. A. Uh-huh. Q. Okay. So this is 12/31/85. A. Right. Q. If I wanted to find the documentary 	 requested the SEC to change their requirements, which they, in fact, did from pressure in the industry to not produce hard copy records with each other, with brokerage firms trading amongst themselves. The requirement that you had you had to
 these that's legible. If if you'd be good enough to look at Exhibit 4 for a second. A. Uh-huh. Q. Okay. So this is 12/31/85. A. Right. 	 requested the SEC to change their requirements, which they, in fact, did from pressure in the industry to not produce hard copy records with each other, with brokerage firms trading amongst themselves.
 these that's legible. If if you'd be good enough to look at Exhibit 4 for a second. A. Uh-huh. Q. Okay. So this is 12/31/85. A. Right. Q. If I wanted to find the documentary 	 requested the SEC to change their requirements, which they, in fact, did from pressure in the industry to not produce hard copy records with each other, with brokerage firms trading amongst themselves. The requirement that you had you had to be able to produce them upon an examination request within 48 hours, but nobody kept records past six
 these that's legible. If if you'd be good enough to look at Exhibit 4 for a second. A. Uh-huh. Q. Okay. So this is 12/31/85. A. Right. Q. If I wanted to find the documentary evidence of the A. You would have a very this this record would probably not be retained. It's an '85 	 requested the SEC to change their requirements, which they, in fact, did from pressure in the industry to not produce hard copy records with each other, with brokerage firms trading amongst themselves. The requirement that you had you had to be able to produce them upon an examination request within 48 hours, but nobody kept records past six years. It would be impossible to do it.
 these that's legible. If if you'd be good enough to look at Exhibit 4 for a second. A. Uh-huh. Q. Okay. So this is 12/31/85. A. Right. Q. If I wanted to find the documentary evidence of the A. You would have a very this this 	 requested the SEC to change their requirements, which they, in fact, did from pressure in the industry to not produce hard copy records with each other, with brokerage firms trading amongst themselves. The requirement that you had you had to be able to produce them upon an examination request within 48 hours, but nobody kept records past six
 these that's legible. If if you'd be good enough to look at Exhibit 4 for a second. A. Uh-huh. Q. Okay. So this is 12/31/85. A. Right. Q. If I wanted to find the documentary evidence of the A. You would have a very this this record would probably not be retained. It's an '85 transaction. Q. Okay. So there wouldn't be any place I 	 requested the SEC to change their requirements, which they, in fact, did from pressure in the industry to not produce hard copy records with each other, with brokerage firms trading amongst themselves. The requirement that you had you had to be able to produce them upon an examination request within 48 hours, but nobody kept records past six years. It would be impossible to do it. Q. But you would scan the records and keep them on computer?
 these that's legible. If if you'd be good enough to look at Exhibit 4 for a second. A. Uh-huh. Q. Okay. So this is 12/31/85. A. Right. Q. If I wanted to find the documentary evidence of the A. You would have a very this this record would probably not be retained. It's an '85 transaction. Q. Okay. So there wouldn't be any place I could find it? 	 requested the SEC to change their requirements, which they, in fact, did from pressure in the industry to not produce hard copy records with each other, with brokerage firms trading amongst themselves. The requirement that you had you had to be able to produce them upon an examination request within 48 hours, but nobody kept records past six years. It would be impossible to do it. Q. But you would scan the records and keep them on computer? MS. BROWN: Objection.
 these that's legible. If if you'd be good enough to look at Exhibit 4 for a second. A. Uh-huh. Q. Okay. So this is 12/31/85. A. Right. Q. If I wanted to find the documentary evidence of the A. You would have a very this this record would probably not be retained. It's an '85 transaction. Q. Okay. So there wouldn't be any place I could find it? A. No. 	 requested the SEC to change their requirements, which they, in fact, did from pressure in the industry to not produce hard copy records with each other, with brokerage firms trading amongst themselves. The requirement that you had you had to be able to produce them upon an examination request within 48 hours, but nobody kept records past six years. It would be impossible to do it. Q. But you would scan the records and keep them on computer? MS. BROWN: Objection. THE WITNESS: Every to my knowledge
 these that's legible. If if you'd be good enough to look at Exhibit 4 for a second. A. Uh-huh. Q. Okay. So this is 12/31/85. A. Right. Q. If I wanted to find the documentary evidence of the A. You would have a very this this record would probably not be retained. It's an '85 transaction. Q. Okay. So there wouldn't be any place I could find it? A. No. Q. And of the people who were working for you 	 requested the SEC to change their requirements, which they, in fact, did from pressure in the industry to not produce hard copy records with each other, with brokerage firms trading amongst themselves. The requirement that you had you had to be able to produce them upon an examination request within 48 hours, but nobody kept records past six years. It would be impossible to do it. Q. But you would scan the records and keep them on computer? MS. BROWN: Objection. THE WITNESS: Every to my knowledge everything would have been after six years,
 these that's legible. If if you'd be good enough to look at Exhibit 4 for a second. A. Uh-huh. Q. Okay. So this is 12/31/85. A. Right. Q. If I wanted to find the documentary evidence of the A. You would have a very this this record would probably not be retained. It's an '85 transaction. Q. Okay. So there wouldn't be any place I could find it? A. No. Q. And of the people who were working for you at the time who were the people that I would have to 	 requested the SEC to change their requirements, which they, in fact, did from pressure in the industry to not produce hard copy records with each other, with brokerage firms trading amongst themselves. The requirement that you had you had to be able to produce them upon an examination request within 48 hours, but nobody kept records past six years. It would be impossible to do it. Q. But you would scan the records and keep them on computer? MS. BROWN: Objection. THE WITNESS: Every to my knowledge everything would have been after six years, we had no records.
 these that's legible. If if you'd be good enough to look at Exhibit 4 for a second. A. Uh-huh. Q. Okay. So this is 12/31/85. A. Right. Q. If I wanted to find the documentary evidence of the A. You would have a very this this record would probably not be retained. It's an '85 transaction. Q. Okay. So there wouldn't be any place I could find it? A. No. Q. And of the people who were working for you at the time who were the people that I would have to talk to who would possibly have executed these 	 requested the SEC to change their requirements, which they, in fact, did from pressure in the industry to not produce hard copy records with each other, with brokerage firms trading amongst themselves. The requirement that you had you had to be able to produce them upon an examination request within 48 hours, but nobody kept records past six years. It would be impossible to do it. Q. But you would scan the records and keep them on computer? MS. BROWN: Objection. THE WITNESS: Every to my knowledge everything would have been after six years, we had no records. BY MS. CHAITMAN:
 these that's legible. If if you'd be good enough to look at Exhibit 4 for a second. A. Uh-huh. Q. Okay. So this is 12/31/85. A. Right. Q. If I wanted to find the documentary evidence of the A. You would have a very this this record would probably not be retained. It's an '85 transaction. Q. Okay. So there wouldn't be any place I could find it? A. No. Q. And of the people who were working for you at the time who were the people that I would have to talk to who would possibly have executed these transactions? 	 requested the SEC to change their requirements, which they, in fact, did from pressure in the industry to not produce hard copy records with each other, with brokerage firms trading amongst themselves. The requirement that you had you had to be able to produce them upon an examination request within 48 hours, but nobody kept records past six years. It would be impossible to do it. Q. But you would scan the records and keep them on computer? MS. BROWN: Objection. THE WITNESS: Every to my knowledge everything would have been after six years, we had no records. BY MS. CHAITMAN: Q. Okay.
 these that's legible. If if you'd be good enough to look at Exhibit 4 for a second. A. Uh-huh. Q. Okay. So this is 12/31/85. A. Right. Q. If I wanted to find the documentary evidence of the A. You would have a very this this record would probably not be retained. It's an '85 transaction. Q. Okay. So there wouldn't be any place I could find it? A. No. Q. And of the people who were working for you at the time who were the people that I would have to talk to who would possibly have executed these transactions? A. It might have been myself. It might have 	 requested the SEC to change their requirements, which they, in fact, did from pressure in the industry to not produce hard copy records with each other, with brokerage firms trading amongst themselves. The requirement that you had you had to be able to produce them upon an examination request within 48 hours, but nobody kept records past six years. It would be impossible to do it. Q. But you would scan the records and keep them on computer? MS. BROWN: Objection. THE WITNESS: Every to my knowledge everything would have been after six years, we had no records. BY MS. CHAITMAN: Q. Okay. A. Except you would find client confirmation
 these that's legible. If if you'd be good enough to look at Exhibit 4 for a second. A. Uh-huh. Q. Okay. So this is 12/31/85. A. Right. Q. If I wanted to find the documentary evidence of the A. You would have a very this this record would probably not be retained. It's an '85 transaction. Q. Okay. So there wouldn't be any place I could find it? A. No. Q. And of the people who were working for you at the time who were the people that I would have to talk to who would possibly have executed these transactions? A. It might have been myself. It might have been in '85 it could have been David Kugel. It 	1 requested the SEC to change their requirements, 2 which they, in fact, did from pressure in the 3 industry to not produce hard copy records with each 4 other, with brokerage firms trading amongst 5 themselves. 6 The requirement that you had you had to 7 be able to produce them upon an examination request 8 within 48 hours, but nobody kept records past six 9 years. It would be impossible to do it. 10 Q. But you would scan the records and keep 11 them on computer? 12 MS. BROWN: Objection. 13 THE WITNESS: Every to my knowledge 14 everything would have been after six years, 15 we had no records. 16 BY MS. CHAITMAN: 17 Q. Okay. 18 A. Except you would find client confirmation 19 in the statement records, but not, you know, what's
1 these that's legible. If if you'd be good enough 2 to look at Exhibit 4 for a second. 3 A. Uh-huh. 4 Q. Okay. So this is 12/31/85. 5 A. Right. 6 Q. If I wanted to find the documentary 7 evidence of the 8 A. You would have a very this this 9 record would probably not be retained. It's an '85 10 transaction. 11 Q. Okay. So there wouldn't be any place I 12 could find it? 13 A. No. 14 Q. And of the people who were working for you 15 at the time who were the people that I would have to 16 talk to who would possibly have executed these 17 transactions? 18 A. It might have been myself. It might have 19 been in '85 it could have been David Kugel. It 20 could have been Martin well, Martin Joel was	1 requested the SEC to change their requirements, 2 which they, in fact, did from pressure in the 3 industry to not produce hard copy records with each 4 other, with brokerage firms trading amongst 5 themselves. 6 The requirement that you had you had to 7 be able to produce them upon an examination request 8 within 48 hours, but nobody kept records past six 9 years. It would be impossible to do it. 10 Q. But you would scan the records and keep 11 them on computer? 12 MS. BROWN: Objection. 13 THE WITNESS: Every to my knowledge 14 everything would have been after six years, 15 we had no records. 16 BY MS. CHAITMAN: 17 Q. Okay. 18 A. Except you would find client confirmation 19 in the statement records, but not, you know, what's 20 called street records. Meaning other brokerage
1 these that's legible. If if you'd be good enough 2 to look at Exhibit 4 for a second. 3 A. Uh-huh. 4 Q. Okay. So this is 12/31/85. 5 A. Right. 6 Q. If I wanted to find the documentary 7 evidence of the 8 A. You would have a very this this 9 record would probably not be retained. It's an '85 10 transaction. 11 Q. Okay. So there wouldn't be any place I 12 could find it? 13 A. No. 14 Q. And of the people who were working for you 15 at the time who were the people that I would have to 16 talk to who would possibly have executed these 17 transactions? 18 A. It might have been myself. It might have 19 been in '85 it could have been David Kugel. It 20 could have been Martin well, Martin Joel was 21 dead. I don't remember the name the names of	1 requested the SEC to change their requirements, 2 which they, in fact, did from pressure in the 3 industry to not produce hard copy records with each 4 other, with brokerage firms trading amongst 5 themselves. 6 The requirement that you had you had to 7 be able to produce them upon an examination request 8 within 48 hours, but nobody kept records past six 9 years. It would be impossible to do it. 10 Q. But you would scan the records and keep 11 them on computer? 12 MS. BROWN: Objection. 13 THE WITNESS: Every to my knowledge 14 everything would have been after six years, 15 we had no records. 16 BY MS. CHAITMAN: 17 Q. Okay. 18 A. Except you would find client confirmation 19 in the statement records, but not, you know, what's 20 called street records. Meaning other brokerage 21 firms trading with each other, even in
1 these that's legible. If if you'd be good enough 2 to look at Exhibit 4 for a second. 3 A. Uh-huh. 4 Q. Okay. So this is 12/31/85. 5 A. Right. 6 Q. If I wanted to find the documentary 7 evidence of the 8 A. You would have a very this this 9 record would probably not be retained. It's an '85 10 transaction. 11 Q. Okay. So there wouldn't be any place I 12 could find it? 13 A. No. 14 Q. And of the people who were working for you 15 at the time who were the people that I would have to 16 talk to who would possibly have executed these 17 transactions? 18 A. It might have been myself. It might have 19 been in '85 it could have been David Kugel. It 20 could have been Martin well, Martin Joel was 21 dead. I don't remember the name the names of 22 some of the other trade traders.	1 requested the SEC to change their requirements, 2 which they, in fact, did from pressure in the 3 industry to not produce hard copy records with each 4 other, with brokerage firms trading amongst 5 themselves. 6 The requirement that you had you had to 7 be able to produce them upon an examination request 8 within 48 hours, but nobody kept records past six 9 years. It would be impossible to do it. 10 Q. But you would scan the records and keep 11 them on computer? 12 MS. BROWN: Objection. 13 THE WITNESS: Every to my knowledge 14 everything would have been after six years, 15 we had no records. 16 BY MS. CHAITMAN: 17 Q. Okay. 18 A. Except you would find client confirmation 19 in the statement records, but not, you know, what's 20 called street records. Meaning other brokerage 21 firms trading with each other, even in 22 clearinghouses.
1 these that's legible. If if you'd be good enough 2 to look at Exhibit 4 for a second. 3 A. Uh-huh. 4 Q. Okay. So this is 12/31/85. 5 A. Right. 6 Q. If I wanted to find the documentary 7 evidence of the 8 A. You would have a very this this 9 record would probably not be retained. It's an '85 10 transaction. 11 Q. Okay. So there wouldn't be any place I 12 could find it? 13 A. No. 14 Q. And of the people who were working for you 15 at the time who were the people that I would have to 16 talk to who would possibly have executed these 17 transactions? 18 A. It might have been myself. It might have 19 been in '85 it could have been David Kugel. It 20 could have been Martin well, Martin Joel was 21 dead. I don't remember the name the names of	1 requested the SEC to change their requirements, 2 which they, in fact, did from pressure in the 3 industry to not produce hard copy records with each 4 other, with brokerage firms trading amongst 5 themselves. 6 The requirement that you had you had to 7 be able to produce them upon an examination request 8 within 48 hours, but nobody kept records past six 9 years. It would be impossible to do it. 10 Q. But you would scan the records and keep 11 them on computer? 12 MS. BROWN: Objection. 13 THE WITNESS: Every to my knowledge 14 everything would have been after six years, 15 we had no records. 16 BY MS. CHAITMAN: 17 Q. Okay. 18 A. Except you would find client confirmation 19 in the statement records, but not, you know, what's 20 called street records. Meaning other brokerage 21 firms trading with each other, even in

These -- these were produced by the

25

Q.

A. As a general rule, you would -- the firm

25

Page 58 Page 60 1 trustee. 1 other brokerage firms. A. Okay. 2 The clearing corporation nets all of those 2 MS. BROWN: Objection. 3 3 transactions overnight in a -- in what's called a 4 continuous net settlement, and -- and I get -- my 4 BY MS. CHAITMAN: 5 Q. Going back to '85? 5 contract winds up being with a broker that has 6 nothing to do with Bear Stearns and Merrill Lynch. A. Right. 6 7 7 It might be Credit Suisse or something of that sort. Q. So --8 A. Yeah. Those -- as I said, those 8 O. Uh-huh. A. It's called a continuous net settlement. 9 statements, you would have some, because they 10 were -- they were customer activity. I doubt 10 They net all of the buys and sells, and they just 11 whether you would be able to find counter signed 11 ask the broker for a money difference. So I could 12 with other brokerage firms that -- dating back that 12 do literally a billion dollars worth of purchases 13 and sales and wind up with literally \$100,000 net 13 long. 14 14 credit or a debit, depending upon the transactions. Q. Okay. Can you just --15 A. I -- I want to read --15 That's the way the industry runs. Q. Go ahead. Q. And would -- were there different clearing 16 A. -- something into the record, which may be 17 firms that you used for various kinds of --17 18 beneficial to you or not. I don't know. But the --18 A. It wasn't --19 19 what was amazing to me and to a whole host of other -- transactions? 20 A. They were not clearing firms. They were 20 attorneys that came here and went through the same 21 process that we're going through, the -- the fact 21 other counterparties of the brokerage firm. We 22 that you can't produce going back whatever the 22 cleared the transaction ourself, but we bought, as 23 period of time is records that will research 23 did everybody else. 24 transactions that -- you know, that would verify 24 When you say a clearing firm, it means that 25 you had no back office capability to generate 25 that a transaction was done. Page 59 Page 61 According to the trustee and the prosecutor 1 1 confirmations or -- or no operations departments --2 at the time, meant that the transaction never O. Uh-huh 3 occurred. But other attorneys pointed out and said, A. -- and so on. We had -- from the day we 4 well, wasn't those transactions, you know -- you 4 opened up our doors in 1960 we self-cleared all of 5 know, gone -- didn't they go through the clearing 5 our transactions and continued that through 2008. 6 corporation? Weren't there debit and entries in 6 MS. CHAITMAN: Okay. All right. If I 7 checking accounts and so on? can just take a five-minute break. Those transactions were reported to -- to 8 THE WITNESS: I'll tell you what, I --9 the regulators, to FINRA, or we reported those 9 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the 10 transactions on a daily basis. Weren't those debits 10 record. The time is 10:03. 11 and credits -- you know, weren't they reflected 11 (RECESS FROM 10:03 A.M. TO 10:15 A.M.) 12 anywhere? Wasn't there money changing hands? 12 (MADOFF EXHIBITS 10 AND 11 WERE MARKED 13 You know, wasn't there a continuous net 13 FOR IDENTIFICATION.) 14 settlement with the banks for the clearing THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. 14 15 organizations wanted to get paid for securities back 15 The time is 10:15. 16 and forth? 16 MS. CHAITMAN: I want to show you what 17 And they said, of course. 17 I've marked as Exhibit 11. 18 Well, doesn't that demonstrate the fact 18 MS. VANDERWAL: Are you sure it's not 19 that the transactions did take place? And I had to 19 102 20 explain what a continuous net settlement was. Now, 20 MS. CHAITMAN: What did I do with 10? 21 a continuous net settlement was when you buy stock 21 Let's see. 22 in a marketplace. 22 MS. BROWN: I think the last one you I may go out and buy the stock for Blecker, 23 marked -- you didn't use Exhibit 8, and then you 24 let's assume, if it was a regular equity from a 24 marked Exhibit 9. 25 Merrill Lynch. All right. I may buy it from five 25 MS. CHAITMAN: Thank you. Okay. So

CONTIL	JENTIAL · · ·
Page 62	Page 64
1 10 yeah. Well, thank you for correcting me.	1 A. I can't say specifically. Certainly prior
2 This is Exhibit 10.	2 to '92 they were. Before it began in '92
3 BY MS. CHAITMAN:	3 Q. So
4 Q. So, Mr. Madoff, is it fair to say that	4 A partially.
5 these are the same kinds of transactions that we've	5 Q. If we said if we said January 1st, 1992,
6 already reviewed this morning?	6 everything before that was
7 A. Yes.	7 A. Should have been
8 Q. So this is that same trading strategy?	8 Q was executed?
9 A. Correct.	9 A executed. Correct.
10 Q. And this is 12/31/90?	Q. Okay. Are you comfortable with that as
11 A. Uh-huh.	A. As comfortable as I can be, you know, now.
12 Q. And is it your testimony that as of	12 Q. Okay. Why why do you peg it to 1992?
13 12/31/90 these transactions were actually executed?	13 A. Because post '92 was when I started doing
14 A. Correct.	14 the business in the split-strike, you know, or not
15 Q. Okay. And these were executed by the	15 doing business in the split-strike.
16 traders on the 18th and 19th floors?	16 Q. Okay. Now, have you ever discussed with
17 MS. BROWN: Objection.	17 Irving Picard the profit withdrawal trades?
18 THE WITNESS: Yes.	18 A. No.
19 BY MS. CHAITMAN:	19 Q. Did you did you ever meet with Irving
20 Q. Now, if I can show you what I've marked as	20 Picard?
21 Exhibit 11, and we're just going to so this is	21 A. Once. There during the proffer
22 the Madoff 11 is dated 5/31/95. So we've skipped	22 agreement, which is the first day after I was
23 A. Right.	23 arrested. To my knowledge, that was the last time I
Q several years. Is this basically the	24 spoke to him or saw him.
25 same strategy, the same trading strategy?	25 Q. Okay. Did you meet with anyone who either
Page 63	Page 65
1 MS. BROWN: Objection.	1 represented him as a lawyer
2 THE WITNESS: Yes.	2 A. Yes.
3 BY MS. CHAITMAN:	3 Q. Who?
4 Q. And as of May 31, 1995 were these	4 A. David Sheehan and a whole group of lawyers
5 transactions actually executed by the people on the	5 came down here, interviewed me for two days. I
6 18th and 19th floors?	6 don't remember the time period. Probably within a
7 MS. BROWN: Objection.	7 few maybe two years after I came here, I guess it
8 THE WITNESS: There's also the 17th	8 was, or the year after I came here.
9 floor. So during that period, in '95, the	9 Q. Okay.
10 seventh the 17th floor went into existence in	10 A. Which was, you know, in 2009.
11 '92, I believe, or '93, something like that.	11 Q. 2009, when you came here?
12 BY MS. CHAITMAN:	12 A. Yeah.
13 Q. So were these were these transactions	13 Q. So it would have been in 2010?
14 transactions that are reflected here actually done?	14 A. Probably. Something like that.
MS. BROWN: Objection.	15 Q. Okay. And did they ask you whether the
THE WITNESS: After '90 after '92,	16 profit withdrawal transactions were actually
things got discombobulated. So I can't I	17 executed?
18 can't say yes or no on that after '92.	18 A. Not to my knowledge. There was actually
19 BY MS. CHAITMAN:	19 wait a minute. There was one there was one
20 Q. Okay. So do you have a when you say,	20 question-and-answer exchange that happened relating
21 "after '92," do you have some way that you can peg	21 to a scrap of paper that they produced that had some
22 it to '92? I just I just want to have your	22 scribbling on it from one of my traders. I think it
23 testimony as to what the cutoff was.	23 was David Kugel, I think they said.
When was when were the trades actually	24 It was a conversion instruction. And I
1.75 avacuted on the convertible debenture strateers?	1 1 h management than become it rung righest the entitle and let

25 remember this, because it was, what they thought,

25 executed on the convertible debenture strategy?

**** CONFIL	PENTIAL ***
Page 66	Page 68
1 was some sort of smoking gun. What they did was	1 have no further questions, subject to redirect.
2 they showed me a piece of paper and my attorneys who	2 MS. BROWN: Okay. I have some
3 were here at the time, Ike Sorkin.	3 questions, but we need
4 And it gave the formula a particular	4 THE WITNESS: Sure.
5 convertible bond or preferred. I don't remember	5 MS. BROWN: to take a short break.
6 which it was. What that convertible bond was	6 THE WITNESS: Okay.
7 convertible into the number of shares. It was	7 MS. BROWN: Just a couple of minutes
8 And they asked me what that was, and I	8 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going
9 said, that is instructions of what how to convert	9 MS. BROWN: if that's okay.
10 what what a convertible bond equal the number of	10 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the
11 shares.	11 record. The time is 10:25.
12 And they asked me if I knew who wrote this.	12 (RECESS FROM 10:25 A.M. TO 10:40 A.M.)
13 And I said, it looks like David Kugel's handwriting.	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record.
14 And they asked me what it was. And I said, that	14 The time is 10:40.
15 would be instructions to one of the operations	15 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY COUNSEL FOR TRUSTEE
16 people to what how to convert a particular	16 BY MS. BROWN:
17 security.	17 Q. Good morning, Mr. Madoff.
And from that he tried to, you know, say	18 Mr. Madoff, your former business was called
19 that that was instructions to create a transaction.	19 Bernard L. Madoff Investment Securities, L.L.C.;
20 And I said that you would probably find a hundred of	20 correct?
21 those types of instructions in the records if you	21 A. Yes.
22 looked at them.	22 Q. Okay. And is it okay if we refer to it as
23 And that was instructions that the trader,	23 BLMIS today?
24 David Kugel at that time, would have to have been a	24 A. Perfect.
25 trader in that particular bond or preferred, is	25 Q. Great. Mr. Madoff, who was in charge of
Page 67	Page 69
1 instructing probably Jodi Crupi or one of the other	1 BLMIS?
2 people, you know, in the operations department how	2 A. Me.
3 to allocate, you know, a particular security,	3 Q. Okay. And what were your day-to-day
4 convert it.	4 responsibilities for BLMIS?
5 I said, you know, if you went to any back	5 A. Primarily just supervising the firm, but
6 office, you would see instructions like that, you	6 based upon our compliance procedures as part of the
7 know. I didn't understand why he felt that that was	7 Chinese wall, the firm had to be divided in in
8 important one way or the other, but he he was	8 different divisions.
9 I guess he where he was going was this was his	9 So we had a market-making division, which
10 evidence that the that the transaction was just a	10 was supervised by my son, Mark. We had a
11 fictitious transaction, made up.	11 proprietary trading division, which was supervised
That was the end of that. I started	12 by my son, Andy.
13 laughing. My attorney started to laugh. And there	The investment advisory side, or the 17th
14 was, you know, a lot of confused looks from the	14 floor, as it's referred to, was basically supervised
15 lawyers, the other six attorneys that were present	15 by Frank DiPascali. And my brother, Peter, was the
16 at that meeting.	16 compliance director of the everything, other than
17 That was the only thing that was the	17 the investment advisory side. I was the compliance
18 only that was the only conversation we had,	18 manager of the investment advisory side.
19 period, about anything relating to any of this.	And each the requirements had that the
Q. Did anyone on behalf of the trustee ask you	20 divisions could not speak to each other. So my
21 what your policy was with respect to requiring	21 sons, Mark and Andy, could not have contact with
22 letters from clients asking for withdrawals?	22 what the profits or loss of each department was.
23 A. I don't recall anything coming up about	23 They had to be run like separate divisions.
24 that. No.	That was a procedure that was put into
25 MS. CHAITMAN: Okay. All right. I	25 place. Well, it started in the '80s, but what

1 it -- the SEC kept on adjusting what the industry

- 2 had to do through the 2000's.
- Q. Okay. So those supervisors that you've
- 4 just described in the organizational chart, you were
- 5 above them?
- A. Yes. I was in charge of everything.
- 7 Q. Okay. Did you report to anybody?
- 8
- Q. And those supervisors that you've just
- 10 described, they reported to you?
- A. Yes. 11
- 12 Q. How many employees did you have in total at
- 13 BLMIS?
- A. I would guess offhand, maybe 100, 150. 14
- 15 Q. And how did those employees break down
- 16 between the three divisions that you've described?
- 17 A. There were -- I would say there were 75
- 18 traders. There were probably 30 operations, back
- 19 office type people. A similar amount of IT people.
- 20 I don't know. What are we -- what are we up to now?
- 21 Q. Sixty -- 135.
- 22. A. And the rest were, you know, a combination
- 23 of bookkeepers, operate -- you know, messengers,
- 24 people of that sort.
- 25 Q. Approximately how many people worked on the

Page 70 Page 72

- 1 model for the split-strike trades, and he just ran 2 pretty much everything down that floor.
- - Q. Is it fair to say that Frank was in charge
- 4 of the 17th floor?
- 5 A. Yes.
- Q. And Jodi Crupi, what did she do on a daily 6
- 7 basis on the --
- 8 A. She --
- 9 Q. -- 17th floor?
- 10 A. -- basically worked with Frank. She kept
- 11 the checkbook for the JPMorgan account, which is
- 12 where all the investment advisory clients
- 13 transactions took place. She was his -- his number
- 14 one assistant.
- 15 Q. When you say she handled the checkbook, did
- 16 she sign checks?
- 17 A. No.
- 18 Q. Okay.
- 19 A. No.
- 20 Q. Who signed the checks for the JPMorgan
- 21 account?
- 22 A. I did mostly. Sometimes -- I don't even
- 23 know who else would sign them. I guess my brother
- 24 had signatory possibly. I -- I was trying to think
- 25 of that the other day. I couldn't remember whether

Page 71

- 1 17th floor in the investment advisory department?
- A. There was Frank DiPascali, Jodi Crupi,
- 3 Erin, Eric Lipkin. There was another fellow. I
- 4 don't remember his name. Frank's cousin. I think 5 his name was -- and there was Annette, and she had
- 6 about four different women working for her.
- 7 Then there was a whole mailroom that had
- 8 about four or five people in it. And then there
- 9 were a number of other programmers, George and
- 10 Jerry. George -- I think pretty much that covers
- 11 them.
- 12 Q. Okay. And, so just going through the
- 13 employees that you've listed, what were Frank
- 14 DiPascali's day-to-day responsibilities?
- 15 A. Pretty much everything relating to the 16 customers.
- 17 Q. Those are the customers in the investment
- 18 advisory business?
- 19 A. Right.
- Q. Can you give me some detail about -- when
- 21 you say everything related to customers in the
- 22 investment advisory, what does that mean?
- A. He was in charge of the split-strike
- 24 conversion trades. He was in charge of the
- 25 programming. The -- the actual execution of the

- Page 73 1 he ever did or not. I don't know who else. I don't
- 2 remember who else.
- Q. Did you physically sign the checks, or your
- 4 signature was printed --
- 5 A. No.
- Q. -- from the computer?
- 7 A. Physically. Physically.
- 8 Q. And you physically signed the checks
- 9 through 2008?
- 10 A. Yes.
- Q. And, other than Peter and yourself, you
- 12 can't -- do you -- did anyone else have signing
- 13 authority for the JPMorgan account?
- 14 A. I don't recall.
- 15 Q. Okay. You mentioned Erin. Is Erin -- is
- 16 that Erin Reardon?
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. Okay. And what were Erin's day-to-day
- 19 responsibilities on the 17th floor?
- A. She -- she was also -- same as Jodi, except
- 21 she -- I don't think she kept anything to do with
- 22 the checkbook. She just, you know, helped process
- 23 all of the -- the transactions with Frank.
- 24 Q. Okay. And, Eric Lipkin, what were his
- 25 day-to-day responsibilities?

Page 74	Page 76
1 A. Same as same as Jodi, except also he	1 Q. Clerks. And they reported to Annette?
2 didn't he wasn't involved with the checkbook	2 A. Yes.
3 really. He was worked with Frank with	3 Q. Okay. You mentioned the mailroom. What
4 remodeled the allocations of the trades and so on.	4 was the mailroom's responsibility at BLMIS?
5 Q. Okay. Let's turn to Annette. That's	5 A. Mail out the customer confirmations
6 Annette Bongiorno?	6 basically and customer statements.
7 A. Yes.	7 Q. Would they mail customer checks?
8 Q. And what were Annette's day-to-day	8 A. Yes.
9 responsibilities?	9 Q. Did the mailroom stuff the envelopes for
10 A. Primarily handling the the customer	10 the statements and the checks?
11 statements dealing with mostly related to Levy,	11 A. Yes.
12 Picower, Stanley Chais and a number of other	12 Q. And you mentioned the programmers, George
13 clients.	13 Perez and Jerry O'Hara. What were their daily
14 Q. And how long did Ms. Bongiorno work for	14 responsibilities?
15 you?	15 A. They wrote code for the computer, dealing
16 A. Probably 30 some odd years.	16 with primarily the investment advisory clients,
17 Q. Did she always work on the investment	17 trades.
18 advisory side of the business?	18 Q. I'm going to read some names to you, and if
19 A. No. She worked on the arbitrage side for	19 you if they refresh your recollection, maybe you
20 the customers. Also as she was basically a	20 could tell me what they did. Is the name Winifier
21 bookkeeper.	21 Jackson familiar to you?
22 Q. When you say, "the arbitrage side for the	22 A. Yeah. She was one of Annette's clerks.
23 customers," are you referring to customers in the	23 Q. Okay. And do you have any specifics on
24 investment advisory business?	24 what her role was?
25 A. Well, the investment advisory didn't really	25 A. Just following Annette's instructions
Page 75	Page 77
1 go into existence officially until, you know, in the	1 primarily.
2 '90s while she until we filed the form, which was	2 Q. Okay. And Alethea Mui? I don't know if
3 in 2006, but she was on wasn't on the 17th floor	3 I'm saying that right.
4 until the '90s, when we moved everybody down to the	4 A. Alethea. Yeah.
5 17th floor. That didn't have anything to do with	5 Q. Yeah.
6 market-maker or the proprietary side.	6 A. Same.
7 Q. And the customer accounts that she handled,	7 Q. Same. So she had a similar role
8 were those investment advisory accounts?	8 A. Yeah.
9 A. Well, it's hard to to classify	9 Q as Ms. Jackson?
10 whether she primarily handled a group of the	10 A. Uh-huh.
11 large accounts and the convertible arbitrage-type	11 Q. Dorothy Khan?
12 accounts.	12 A. I think the same.
13 Q. Okay. And you mentioned that Ms. Bongiorno	13 Q. When you say, "the same," you mean the same
14 had several different people working for her. Do	14 as Alethea
15 you know what those individuals did on a daily	15 A. Right.
16 basis?	16 Q and Ms. Jackson?
17 A. They were bookkeepers.	17 A. Uh-huh.
18 Q. Do you remember any of their names?	18 Q. Okay. Fran Barbato?
19 A. She had one, Evelyn I don't remember	19 A. Probably the same.
20 their names.	Q. Okay. So all the people that we've just
21 Q. Yeah.	21 described, Frank, Jodi, Erin, Eric, Annette,
22 A. I used to.	22 Ms. Jackson, Ms. Mui, Ms. Khan, those employees al
23 Q. Okay. But those bookkeepers worked for	23 worked on the 17th floor?
24 Annette?	24 A. Right.
25 A. They were clerks. Yeah.	25 Q. And is it fair to say that they ran the

20 (Pages 74 - 77)

*** CONFIDENTIAL *** Page 78 Page 80 1 investment advisory business for you? Q. Okay. And did customers call Ms. Bongiorno A. Well, they didn't -- they were basically 2 2 directly? 3 bookkeepers. A. Some, yes. Q. Okay. Did they handle -- sorry. Strike Q. Okay. And did customers call Frank 5 that. I want to go back just one step. 5 DiPascali directly? Is the name Joanne Sala familiar to you? A. Yes. 7 7 A. Excuse me? O. And were customers able to contact other 8 Q. Joanne Sala? 8 individuals that worked on the 17th floor directly? A. What did Joanne do? She -- I don't A. Including them, yes. 10 remember. She worked -- she worked with Annette 10 To your knowledge, did Frank DiPascali and 11 also. I don't know how long. I guess she worked 11 Annette Bongiorno take customer calls? 12 with Annette for -- during that same period. 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. What period is that? 13 And did they respond to customer inquiries? 14 A. I think she -- I don't remember whether she 14 Uh-huh. Q. Yes? 15 stayed -- whether she was at the firm at the very 15 16 16 end or not, but certainly, you know, through the A. Yes. 17 '90s and 2000, I guess. 17 Q. Did they confer with you every time a Q. And she worked for Annette? 18 customer called? 18 19 A. Yeah, I believe so. 19 A. No. 20 Q. Okay. So Annette would be her supervisor? 20 Q. And did Ms. Bongiorno, Mr. DiPascali and 21 A. Yeah. 21 the individuals working for them have the authority 22 Q. Are you familiar with what Ms. Sala's 22 to speak with customers? 23 specific job duties were? 23 A. Yes. A. No. 24 24 Q. And did they have the authority to respond 25 25 to their inquiries? Okay. Okay. So the -- including Ms. Sala Page 79 Page 81 1 into the list of people that you've described that A. If they -- if they knew the answer. 2 worked on the 17th floor, did those employees open Q. When customers sent correspondence to 3 investment advisory accounts for customers? 3 BLMIS, where would the correspondence go? A. I don't -- when you mean open them, I don't A. It would go basically to the 17th floor. 5 know. I mean, I don't remember who -- who 5 Q. And did you personally review any of the 6 physically opened the account, meaning filing the 6 correspondence? 7 papers and so on. A. Some, over the years, yes. 8 Q. Uh-huh. Q. Would you review correspondence from 9 A. It could have been any number of them. 9 customers on a daily basis? 10 Q. Okay. Would it have been someone that 10 A. No. 11 worked on the 17th floor? 11 Q. On a weekly basis? 12 A. Huh? 12 A. I -- maybe. 13 Q. Would it have been someone that worked on Q. Okay. Is it fair to say that the employees 14 the --14 on the 17th floor were the first point of contact 15 A. Yes. 15 for the letters that were received from customers? Q. -- 17th floor? 16 A. Yes. 17 A. Yes. Somebody had to on the 17th floor do 17 Q. After BLMIS received customers from 18 it. 18 letters, where did BLMIS put the letters? 19 Q. Okay. And when questions from customers MS. CHAITMAN: I think you said -- you 19 20 relating to their customer accounts came in, were 20 said, "customers from letters." 21 those phone calls taken by employees on the 17th 21 MS. BROWN: Sorry. Do you want to read 22 floor? 22 it back? I got --23

(THE PREVIOUS QUESTION WAS THEN READ.)

MS. BROWN: Oh, I'm sorry.

23

24

25 BY MS. BROWN:

24

25

A. Yes.

Q. Did Annette have her own phone line?

A. I mean, everybody had an extension.

Page 82 Q. Once BLMIS received the letters, what did 1 into the computer? 1 2 it do with them after that? A. We had a number of keypunch operators. A. It would go into a customer file. Q. Okay. And those keypunch operators worked Okay. And where were those customer files 4 on the 17th floor? 4 5 maintained? 5 A. Yes. A. On the 17th floor. 6 Q. Was the AS/400 used to print the checks to 7 Q. And did the employees on the 17th floor 7 customers? 8 have access to those files? 8 A. I don't know. It must have been, I would A. Yes. 9 assume. Q. And were they responsible for maintaining Q. Okay. So we've discussed the customer 10 10 11 those files? 11 statements, checks to customers, speaking with 12 A. Yes. 12 customers. Are those all duties that were handled 13 Q. How often did you review the individual 13 by the employees on the 17th floor? 14 customer files? 14 A. Yes. 15 15 Q. And we might have skipped over at the A. Rarely. Q. BLMIS sent monthly customer statements to 16 beginning, but could you tell me what your personal 16 17 its customers; yes? 17 responsibilities were with respect to the investment 18 advisory business? 18 A. Yes. 19 0. Okay. And how were the monthly statements 19 A. Just supervising in general and working 20 created? 20 with Frank. 21 A. They were created on the 17th floor through 21 Q. How often did you go down to the 17th 22 the -- one of the IBM computers. 22 floor? Q. Is the IBM computer also referred to as an 23 A. Daily. 24 AS/400? 24 Q. And what did you do when you were down 25 25 there? A. Yes. Page 83 Q. Who printed the statements each month? A. Answer questions or make decisions as to 1 2 A. Who printed them? You mean who ran them 2 when we were going to put trades through on the 3 through -- ran the computer? 3 split-strike trades. Q. Yes. Q. Who were those conversations with? 4 A. I'm not sure -- I'm not sure of the name of 5 A. Frank. 6 the person that sat in the room anymore. Q. Is there anything else that you can think 7 7 of that the employees on the 17th floor did for you? Q. Okay. Was it an employee on the 17th A. No. Pretty much what we've covered. 8 floor? 9 A. Yes. 9 Q. Mr. Madoff, have you met Ms. Chaitman 10 Q. You didn't personally print the statements? 10 before today? 11 11 A. No. 12 Q. Okay. So you mentioned that BLMIS used an 12 O. You haven't met her in person? 13 AS/400 computer system relating to the customer 13 14 accounts? 14 Q. Have you communicated with her before 15 15 today? A. Right. Q. And who put the -- who input data into the A. Yes. 16 16 17 AS/400? 17 Q. And how -- what was the first time you A. Who input the data? It must have come 18 communicated with her? What did you do? 19 from, I would assume, either Frank or Annette. 19 A. Spoke to her over the telephone. 20 O. So the -- the data came from Frank or 20 Q. Did she call you, or did you call her? A. Well, nobody can call me in prison. So I 21 Annette? 21

22 (Pages 82 - 85)

23

24

25

22 must have called her.

Q. Okay. And when was that?

A. I guess a couple of years ago, I believe.

Q. And how often have you spoken to

A. Uh-huh.

Q. Yes?

A. Yeah.

Okay. And then who would physically put it

22

23

24

25

Page 84

Page 85

*** CONFIDENTIAL *** Page 86 Page 88 1 Ms. Chaitman since --Q. And, other than that one e-mail, have you 2 had any other e-mail communications with 2 A. Well, I think I spoke to her twice. 3 Q. Twice in the last couple of years? 3 Ms. Chaitman or her firm? 4 A. Uh-huh. Relatively short phone calls. 4 A. No. 5 Q. Can you estimate the length? 5 Q. Did you communicate with her prior to A. Well, the maximum could be 15 minutes. So 6 setting up today's visit? 7 it was certainly less than that. It basically had A. Nothing, other than what I said that I gave 8 you. I don't recall. No. 8 to do with her trying to come in to see me. Q. Okay. So -- but until today she's never Q. I thought that you testified that you spoke 10 come to see you? 10 to her a year ago by e-mail. Did you speak -- have A. No. 11 any conversations by e-mail or over the phone about Q. So you discussed twice her coming to see 12 today's visit? 13 you, but she didn't come? 13 A. About today's visit? A. She -- the prison wasn't allowing her to 14 Yes. Q. 15 come down. I said I also had a conversation with 15 A. No. 16 one of her attorneys, Lance -- something or other, I Q. And, other than that one e-mail that you've 16 17 think his name was. 17 just described, you've had no other e-mail Q. Okay. And can you tell me the approximate 18 communications with Ms. Chaitman or anyone at her 19 date of those two conversations? 19 firm? A. No. She would be able to tell you more 20 20 A. No. 21 than I would. 21 Q. When was the first time that you heard 22 Q. Okay. But it was in the last couple of 22 about a dispute regarding profit withdrawals? A. I guess about -- I received a letter 23 years? 24 A. Yeah. 24 regarding the -- oh, actually, I received some 25 25 communications with -- from -- I don't know if it Ο. And, other than those two conversations. Page 87 Page 89 1 was from her or from my brother-in-law, who is one 1 those are the only two conversations you have had 2 of their -- one of her clients, relating to a book 2 with Ms. Chaitman by telephone? 3 that she was writing, something of that sort. 3 A. That's correct. Q. Okay. And when you say, "her," and, "she," Q. And, other than Lance, have you spoken to 5 anyone else at Ms. Chaitman's firm? 5 in that sentence, are you referring to Ms. Chaitman? A. Uh-huh. What? A. I might have spoken to an Italian fellow, 7 Q. I said -- you said, "her," and, "she." So 7 named Joe -- something or other. I don't know. 8 are you referring to Ms. Chaitman --8 Also a very brief conversation. All related to

- 9 basically, you know, coming to see me.
- Q. And did Joe or Lance come -- come to see 10
- 11 you?
- 12 A. No.
- Q. Have you communicated with Ms. Chaitman or
- 14 anyone at her firm by e-mail?
- 15 A. No.
- 16 Q. Never?
- 17 A. I might have sent an e-mail again to -- to
- 18 one of her employees relating to coming to see me,
- 19 but, you know, then they took her off the -- I
- 20 wasn't allowed any communications with her based
- 21 upon the Bureau of Prisons for some reason.
- Q. Okay. And that -- that e-mail was a couple
- 23 of years ago or more recently?
- A. Probably certainly within well over a year 24
- 25 ago.

- 9 A. Ms. Chaitman. Right.
- 10 Q. -- when you were just discussing the --
- 11 A. Yeah.
- 12 O. -- book?
- 13 Okay. And who is your brother-in-law?
- 14 A. Bob Roman. Robert Roman.
- 15 Q. And how did Mr. Roman raise the profit
- 16 withdrawal issue to you?
- A. I received some copies of -- I think it was 17
- 18 in one of the exhibits that you -- that you first
- 19 showed me, about -- I'm trying to think of what it
- 20 was.
- 21 It had to do with one of the customer --
- 22 the question was basically whether or not -- I
- 23 signed something, some document that she sent to me
- 24 relating to profit withdrawals, whether or not we
- 25 sent out checks without a -- whether a check would

Page 90	Page 92
1 be issued without instructions from a client,	1 please?
2 something of that sort.	2 MS. CHAITMAN: Oh, sure.
3 Q. Okay. We'll get to the Declaration in a	3 MS. BROWN: Are you going to use the
4 second, but just sticking with the first time that	4 rest, because
5 you heard about the dispute regarding profit	5 MS. CHAITMAN: No. You can take them.
6 withdrawals, who did you hear about it from?	6 MS. BROWN: Okay.
7 A. It came in from I received it in the	7 (MADOFF EXHIBIT 12 WAS MARKED FOR
8 mail. It must have come from either Robert Roman,	8 IDENTIFICATION.)
9 who is one of her clients, or it came from I	9 MS. BROWN: And I do want to note for
10 don't think it came from New York. It must have	10 the record the a similar Declaration was
11 come from Rob Roman.	11 marked as Madoff Exhibit 2. The differences
12 Q. Okay. What did you do after you received	12 that I can tell between these two Declarations
13 that mailing?	13 is the Declaration in Exhibit 2 is missing the
14 A. I I signed something, basically similar	line, "Attorneys for the customers listed on
15 to what she outlined in that letter here about	15 Exhibit A hereto." I'm sorry. Exhibit 12 is
16 profit withdrawal.	16 missing that line.
17 Q. Okay. And who was the letter from?	The next difference is the caption. It
18 A. I don't remember. Like I said, I assumed	has a different format, and the document has a
19 it must have come from from the office of	19 different name. The name on Madoff Exhibit 2
20 Chaitman.	20 is, "Declaration Opposing Trustee's Treatment of
21 Q. Do you have a copy of the letter?	21 Profit Withdrawals." The name on Madoff
22 A. No.	22 Exhibit 12 is the, "Declaration of Bernard L.
23 Q. Do you know around what date you received	23 Madoff."
24 that letter?	24 The other differences that I can see at
25 A. Within a year ago.	25 this point are Madoff Exhibit 2 has a page
Page 91	Page 93
1 Q. Do you recall who the letter was signed by?	1 page numbers on pages one, two and three.
2 A. Excuse me?	2 Madoff Exhibit 12 does not have a page number on
3 Q. Who the letter was signed by?	3 page one or two, and it has it on page three.
4 A. No.	4 And we reserve our rights to further
5 Q. You mentioned the letter was accompanied by	5 examine the exhibits to determine whether there
6 some documents. Do you recall what those documents	6 are any other differences between them.
7 were?	7 BY MS. BROWN:
8 A. I thought it it might have been a	8 Q. Mr. Madoff, I'm placing before you what's
9 reprint of one of the accounts.	9 been marked as Madoff Exhibit 12.
10 Q. Okay. Other than the document you've just	10 MS. CHAITMAN: Do you have extra
11 described, have you reviewed any other documents	11 copies?
12 before today's deposition relating to the profit	12 MS. BROWN: Oh, I'm sorry. I do.
13 withdrawal dispute?	13 MS. CHAITMAN: Thank you.
14 A. No.	14 MS. BROWN: You're welcome.
15 MS. BROWN: I'd like to mark for the	
110 MID. DIXO WIN. I U HIXU W HIGHK IVI WE	15 THE WITNESS: Okay
	15 THE WITNESS: Okay.
16 record the Declaration of Bernard L. Madoff as	16 BY MS. BROWN:
16 record the Declaration of Bernard L. Madoff as17 Madoff 12.	16 BY MS. BROWN: 17 Q. Mr. Madoff, who prepared this Declaration?
16 record the Declaration of Bernard L. Madoff as 17 Madoff 12. 18 Can I have a sticker, please?	16 BY MS. BROWN: 17 Q. Mr. Madoff, who prepared this Declaration? 18 A. I believe this is the first I've seen it.
 record the Declaration of Bernard L. Madoff as Madoff 12. Can I have a sticker, please? MS. CHAITMAN: It's actually already 	 16 BY MS. BROWN: 17 Q. Mr. Madoff, who prepared this Declaration? 18 A. I believe this is the first I've seen it. 19 Q. This is the first time you've seen the
16 record the Declaration of Bernard L. Madoff as 17 Madoff 12. 18 Can I have a sticker, please? 19 MS. CHAITMAN: It's actually already 20 marked. Do you want to use the one we just	16 BY MS. BROWN: 17 Q. Mr. Madoff, who prepared this Declaration? 18 A. I believe this is the first I've seen it. 19 Q. This is the first time you've seen the 20 Declaration?
16 record the Declaration of Bernard L. Madoff as 17 Madoff 12. 18 Can I have a sticker, please? 19 MS. CHAITMAN: It's actually already 20 marked. Do you want to use the one we just 21 marked?	16 BY MS. BROWN: 17 Q. Mr. Madoff, who prepared this Declaration? 18 A. I believe this is the first I've seen it. 19 Q. This is the first time you've seen the 20 Declaration? 21 A. Uh-huh.
16 record the Declaration of Bernard L. Madoff as 17 Madoff 12. 18 Can I have a sticker, please? 19 MS. CHAITMAN: It's actually already 20 marked. Do you want to use the one we just 21 marked? 22 MS. BROWN: I don't. I want to use	16 BY MS. BROWN: 17 Q. Mr. Madoff, who prepared this Declaration? 18 A. I believe this is the first I've seen it. 19 Q. This is the first time you've seen the 20 Declaration? 21 A. Uh-huh. 22 Q. Do you want to turn to page three? Is that
16 record the Declaration of Bernard L. Madoff as 17 Madoff 12. 18 Can I have a sticker, please? 19 MS. CHAITMAN: It's actually already 20 marked. Do you want to use the one we just 21 marked? 22 MS. BROWN: I don't. I want to use 23 this one.	16 BY MS. BROWN: 17 Q. Mr. Madoff, who prepared this Declaration? 18 A. I believe this is the first I've seen it. 19 Q. This is the first time you've seen the 20 Declaration? 21 A. Uh-huh. 22 Q. Do you want to turn to page three? Is that 23 your signature on the back?
16 record the Declaration of Bernard L. Madoff as 17 Madoff 12. 18 Can I have a sticker, please? 19 MS. CHAITMAN: It's actually already 20 marked. Do you want to use the one we just 21 marked? 22 MS. BROWN: I don't. I want to use	16 BY MS. BROWN: 17 Q. Mr. Madoff, who prepared this Declaration? 18 A. I believe this is the first I've seen it. 19 Q. This is the first time you've seen the 20 Declaration? 21 A. Uh-huh. 22 Q. Do you want to turn to page three? Is that

I that's the first time you've seen this Declaration?	*** CONFIL	DENTIAL ***
2 A. You know, this looks – this – well, the 3 information in it looks similar to what I just said 4 before that – that I received from her. 5 Q. Okay. Did you personally type up this 6 Declaration? 7 A. Me? 1? 8 Q. Yes. 9 A. No. 10 Q. How did you first receive the Declaration? 11 A. I would have had to have received it in the 12 mail. 13 Q. In the mail. And do you know who you 14 received it from? 15 A. Either the Chaitman office or Robert Roman. 16 Q. Do you recall the time period around when 17 you received the Declaration? 18 A. Within a year. 19 Q. Within a year of today's date? 20 A. Uh-huh. 21 Q. Did you make any changes to the 22 Declaration? 23 A. Not that I recall. Oh, wait a minute. 24 I – I crossed something out, I think. I don't 25 remember what it was that I crossed out. Page 95 1 Q. Okay. After you crossed it out, what did 2 you do with the document then? 3 A. I – I must have mailed it back. 4 Q. Did you sign the document then? 3 A. I – I must have mailed it back. 4 Q. Did you sign the document then? 5 Q. Oyay. Chay. And, Mr. Madoff, you Page 95 1 Q. Okay. After you crossed it out, what did 2 you do with the document then? 3 A. I – I must have mailed it back. 4 Q. Did you sign the document then? 5 A. I was some language. I don't remember 11 what it was, though. 12 Q. Do you remember what the language was about 13 don't remember seeing that language in a humber four or 17 number three. I don't remember seeing that I anguage in in what I signed. 20 MS. BROWN: Okay. Thank you, 3 The VIDEOGRAPHER: This begins media a number one in the deposition of Bernard L. 5 Madoff. The time is 11:17. We are on the 6 record. 6 Pocharian is 11:17. We are on the 6 record to fectual the deposition of Bernard L. 5 Madoff. The time is 11:17. We are on the 6 record. 7 BY MS. BROWN: 8 Q. Mr. Madoff, The sime is 11:17. We are on the 6 record to fectual the Declaration 11 approximately a year ago, do you recail seeing I paragraph by paragraph. Do you recall seeing I paragraph to paragraph to Pocal and the 15 dispute tha	Page 94	Page 96
3 information in it looks similar to what I just said 4 before that that I received from her. 5 Q. Okay. Did you personally type up this 6 Declaration? 7 A. Me? 17 8 Q. Yes. 9 A. No. 10 Q. How did you first receive the Declaration? 11 A. I would have had to have received it in the 12 mail. 13 Q. In the mail. And do you know who you 14 received it from? 14 A. I would have had to have received it in the 12 mail. 15 Q. Do you recall the time period around when 17 you received the Declaration? 16 Q. Do you recall the time period around when 17 you received the Declaration? 17 Q. Within a year of today's date? 19 Q. Within a year of today's date? 20 A. Uh-huh. 21 Q. Did you make any changes to the 22 Declaration? 22 Declaration puragraph by paragraph one? 16 A. Basically that 1 – I guess that the	1 that's the first time you've seen this Declaration?	1 11:15.
4 number two in the deposition of Bernard L. 5 Q. Okay. Did you personally type up this 6 Declaration? 7 A. Me? 1? 8 Q. Yes. 9 A. No. 10 Q. How did you first receive the Declaration? 11 A. I would have had to have received it in the lagrange to the Declaration paragraph by paragraph. Do you of recall the time period around when you lagrous the Declaration? 13 Q. In the mail. And do you know who you lagrous received it from? 15 A. Either the Chaitman office or Robert Roman. 16 Q. Do you recall the time period around when you received the Declaration? 18 A. Within a year. 19 Q. Within a year of today's date? 20 A. Uh-huh. 21 Q. Did you make any changes to the 2Declaration? 22 Declaration? 23 A. Not that I recall. Oh, wait a minute. 24 I — I crossed something out, I think. I don't 25 remember what it was that I crossed out. Page 95 1 Q. Okay. After you crossed it out, what did 2 you do with the document then? 3 A. I — I must have mailed it back. 4 Q. Did you sign the document before you mailed 5 it back? 6 A. Yes. 9 A. No. 10 Q. Other than the — let me back up. 10 Do you recall what it was that you crossed 9 out? 11 A. I was some language. I don't remember 11 what it was, though. 1 on the topic? 12 A. Let me see. I'll read this through. 1 of the topic? 13 A. Let me see. I'll read this through. 1 of the topic? 14 A. I can be seen than the language was about 13 don't remember seeing number four or 17 number three. I don't remember seeing that language in — in what 1 signed. 15 A. Mitholf I think we have to go off the 2 record to change the tape. So — 20 Did you see any other — I'm sorry. You sent the Declaration? 17 A. No. I don't remember seeing that language in — in what 1 signed. 18 A. Robert and the decument in the deposition of Bernard L. 19 A. No. 1 don't remember seeing that language in — in what 1 signed. 20 MS. BROWN: Okay. Thank you. 21 A. Madoff. The time is 11:17. We are on the deposition of Bernard L. 22 Declaration paragraph begoing on you areago, do you received in Declaration 1 to recall—before you	2 A. You know, this looks this well, the	2 (RECESS FROM 11:15 A.M. TO 11:17 A.M.)
5 Madoff. The time is 11:17. We are on the 6 Declaration? 7 A. Me? 12 8 Q. Yes. 9 A. No. 10 Q. How did you first receive the Declaration? 11 A. I would have had to have received it in the 12 mail. 13 Q. In the mail. And do you know who you 14 received it from? 15 A. Either the Chairman office or Robert Roman. 16 Q. Do you recall the time period around when 17 you received the Declaration? 18 A. Within a year. 19 Q. Within a year of today's date? 20 A. Uh-hub. 21 Q. Did you make any changes to the 22 Declaration? 22 A. Not that I recall. Oh, wait a minute. 24 I — I crossed something out, I think. I don't 25 remember what it was that I crossed out. Page 95 1 Q. Okay. After you crossed it out, what did 2 you do with the document then? 3 A. I — I must have mailed it back. 4 Q. Did you sign the document before you mailed 5 it back? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. Other than the — let me back up. 8 Do you recall what it was that you crossed 9 out? 10 A. It was some language. I don't remember 11 what it was, though. 12 Q. Do you remember what the language was about 13 or the topic? 14 A. Let me see. I'll read this through. I 15 don't remember seeing number four or 17 mumber three. I don't remember seeing number four or 17 mumber three. I for tremember seeing number four or 17 mumber three. I don't remember seeing number four or 17 mumber three. I don't remember seeing number four or 17 mumber three. I don't remember seeing number four or 17 mumber three. I don't remember seeing number four or 17 mumber three. I don't remember seeing number four or 17 mumber three. I don't remember seeing number four or 17 mumber three. I don't remember seeing number four or 17 mumber three. I don't remember seeing number four or 17 mumber three. I don't remember seeing number four or 17 mumber three. I don't remember seeing number four or 17 mumber three. I don't remember seeing number four or 17 mumber three. I don't remember seeing number four or 17 mumber three. I don't remember seeing number four or 17 mumber three. I don't remember seeing number	3 information in it looks similar to what I just said	3 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This begins media
6 Declaration? 7 A. Me? 1? 8 Q. Yes. 9 A. No. 10 Q. How did you first receive the Declaration? 11 A. I would have had to have received it in the 12 mail. 13 Q. In the mail. And do you know who you 14 received it from? 15 A. Either the Chaitman office or Robert Roman. 16 Q. Do you recall the time period around when 17 you received the Declaration? 18 A. Within a year. 19 Q. Within a year of today's date? 20 A. Uh-huh. 21 Q. Did you make any changes to the 22 Declaration? 22 A. Not that I recall. Oh, wait a minute. 23 A. Not that I recall. Oh, wait a minute. 24 I - I crossed something out, I think. I don't 25 remember what it was that I crossed out. Page 95 1 Q. Okay. After you crossed it out, what did 2 you do with the document then? 3 A. I - I must have mailed it back. 4 Q. Did you sign the document before you mailed 5 it back? 6 A. Yes. 1 Q. Okay and what were you informed about the 19 withdrawals. 9 Out? 1 Q. Okay. And, you - who were you informed 19 withdrawals. 1 Q. Okay. And, wo - who were you informed 19 withdrawals. 2 Q. Okay. And, you - who were you informed 21 about that by? 2 Q. Okay. And, you - who were you informed 21 about that by? 2 Q. Okay. And, you - who were you informed 21 about that by? 2 Q. Okay. And, wo - who were you informed 21 about that by? 2 Q. Okay. And, wo - who were you informed 21 about that by? 2 Q. Okay. And, wo - who were you informed 21 about that by? 2 Q. Okay. And, wo - who were you informed 21 about that by? 2 Q. Okay. And, wo - who were you informed 21 about that by? 2 Q. Okay. And, wo - who were you informed 21 about that by? 2 Q. Okay. And, wo - who were you informed 21 about that by? 2 Q. Okay. And, wo - who were you informed 21 about that by? 2 Q. Okay. And, wo - who were you informed 21 about that by? 2 Q. Okay. And, wo - who were you informed 21 about that by? 2 Q. Okay. What - by this document. 2 A. Veah. 2 Q. Okay. What - by this document. 2 A. Wh		4 number two in the deposition of Bernard L.
7 BY MS. BROWN: 8 Q. Yes. 9 A. No. 10 Q. How did you first receive the Declaration? 11 A. I would have had to have received it in the 2 mail. 13 Q. In the mail. And do you know who you 14 received it from? 15 A. Either the Chaitman office or Robert Roman. 16 Q. Do you recall the time period around when 17 you received the Declaration? 18 A. Within a year. 19 Q. Within a year of today's date? 10 Q. Did you make any changes to the 22 Declaration? 21 Q. Did you make any changes to the 22 Declaration? 22 A. Dh-huh. 23 A. No that I recall. Oh, wait a minute. 24 I I crossed something out, I think. I don't 25 remember what it was that I crossed out. 25 Q. Okay. After you crossed it out, what did 2 you do with the document then? 26 A. Yes. 27 Q. Other than the let me back up. 38 Do you recall what it was that you crossed out. 30 Okay. After you crossed it out, what did 2 you do with the document before you mailed 5 it back? 4 Q. Did you sign the document before you mailed 5 it back? 5 A. Yes. 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. Other than the let me back up. 8 Do you recall what it was that you crossed on out? 10 A. It was some language. I don't remember 11 what it was, though. 12 Q. Do you remember what the language was about 13 or the topic? 14 A. Let me see. I'll read this through. I 6 don't remember seeing that language in – in what 1 19 signed. 15 M. Madoff. I think we have to go off the 2 crecord to change the tapes. So – 2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This ends media 2 mumber one in the deposition of Bernard L.	5 Q. Okay. Did you personally type up this	5 Madoff. The time is 11:17. We are on the
8 Q. Yes. 9 A. No. 10 Q. How did you first receive the Declaration? 11 A. I would have had to have received it in the 12 mail. 13 Q. In the mail. And do you know who you 14 received it from? 15 A. Either the Chaitman office or Robert Roman. 16 Q. Do you recall the time period around when 17 you received the Declaration? 18 A. Within a year. 19 Q. Within a year of today's date? 20 A. Uh-huh. 21 Q. Did you make any changes to the 22 Declaration? 22 Declaration? 23 A. Not that I recall. Oh, wait a minute. 24 I I crossed something out, I think. I don't 2 condown when the document then? 3 A. I - I must have mailed it back. 4 Q. Did you sign the document before you mailed 5 it back? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. Other than the let me back up. 8 Do you recall what it was that you crossed of out, what did 2 you do with the document before you mailed 5 it back? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. Other than the let me back up. 8 Do you recall what it was that you crossed of out, what did 2 you do with the document before you mailed 5 it back? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. Other than the let me back up. 8 Do you recall what it was that you crossed of out, what did 2 you do with the document before you mailed 5 it back? 6 A. I was some language. I don't remember 11 what it was, though. I 15 don't remember seeing anything about Picower in 16 this. No. I don't remember seeing that language in - in what I 19 signed. 20 MS. BROWN: Okay. Thank you, 21 Mr. Madoff. I think we have to go off the 2 ceroord to change the tape. So - 23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This ends media 24 number one in the deposition of Bernard L.	6 Declaration?	6 record.
9 Declaration paragraph by paragraph. Do you 10 Q. How did you first receive the Declaration? 11 A. I would have had to have received it in the 12 mail. 13 Q. In the mail. And do you know who you 14 received it from? 15 A. Either the Chaitman office or Robert Roman. 16 Q. Do you recall the time period around when 17 you received the Declaration? 18 A. Within a year. 19 Q. Within a year of today's date? 20 A. Uh-huh. 21 Q. Did you make any changes to the 22 Declaration? 23 A. Not that I recall. Oh, wait a minute. 24 I - I crossed something out, I think. I don't 25 remember what it was that I crossed out. Page 95 1 Q. Okay. After you crossed it out, what did 2 you do with the document then? 3 A. I - I must have mailed it back. 4 Q. Did you sign the document before you mailed 5 it back? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. Other than the - let me back up. 8 Do you recall what it was that you crossed 9 out? 10 A. It was some language. I don't remember 11 what it was, though. 12 Q. Do you remember what the language was about 13 or the topic? 14 A. Let me see. I'll read this through. I 15 don't remember seeing anything about Picower in 16 this. No. I don't remember seeing min. I 18 don't remember seeing anything about Picower in 16 this. No. I don't remember seeing this. I 18 don't remember seeing that language in - in what I 19 signed. 20 MS. BROWN: Okay. Thankyou, 21 Mr. Madoff. I think we have to go off the 22 record to change the tape. So - 23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This ends media 24 number one in the deposition of Bernard L.	7 A. Me? I?	7 BY MS. BROWN:
9	8 Q. Yes.	8 Q. Mr. Madoff, if we could just go through the
10 Recall — before you signed the Declaration 11 approximately a year ago, do you recall seeing 12 paragraph one? 13 Q. In the mail. And do you know who you 14 received it from? 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. Okay. And what were you informed about the 15 dispute that's described in paragraph one? 16 A. Basically that I — I guess that the — 17 you received the Declaration? 18 A. Within a year 19 Q. Did you make any changes to the 19 Q. Did you make any changes to the 19 Q. Did you make any changes to the 19 Q. Did you sign the document then? 19 Q. Okay. And you — who were you informed 10 Q. Okay. And you — who were you informed 11 A. Let must have mailed it back. 10 Q. Okay. After you crossed out. 10 A. It was some language. I don't remember 10 Q. Do you recall what it was that you crossed 9 out? 10 A. It was some language. I don't remember 11 don't remember seeing anything about Picower in 16 this. No. I don't remember seeing this. I 18 don't remember seeing mumber four or number three. Idon't remember seeing this. I 18 don't remember seeing this. I 19 signed. 19 With a document. 19 Q. Did you see any other — I'm not — I'm 19 vanted to. 20 Q. Did you see any other — I'm not — I'm 20 Q. Did you see any other — I'm not — I'm 20 Q. Did you see any other — I'm not — I'm 20 Q. Did you see any other — I'm not — I'm 20 Q. Did you see any other — I'm not — I'm 20 Q. Did you see any other — I'm not — I'm 20 Q. Did you see any other — I'm 20 Q. Did you see any other — I'm 20 Q. Did you see any	9 A. No.	
12 mail. 12 mail. 2 paragraph one? 13	10 Q. How did you first receive the Declaration?	10 recall before you signed the Declaration
13 Q. In the mail. And do you know who you 14 received it from? 15 A. Either the Chaitman office or Robert Roman. 16 Q. Do you recealt the time period around when 17 you received the Declaration? 18 A. Within a year. 19 Q. Within a year of today's date? 20 A. Uh-huh. 21 Q. Did you make any changes to the 22 Declaration? 23 A. Not that I recall. Oh, wait a minute. 24 I I crossed something out, I think. I don't remember what it was that I crossed out. Page 95 1 Q. Okay. After you crossed it out, what did 2 you do with the document then? 3 A. I - I must have mailed it back. 4 Q. Did you sign the document before you mailed 5 it back? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. Other than the let me back up. 8 Do you recall what it was that you crossed 9 out? 10 A. It was some language. I don't remember 11 what it was, though. 12 Q. Doy ou remember what the language was about 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. Okay. And what were you informed about the 15 dispute that's described in paragraph one? 16 A. Basically that I I guess that the 17 three was some claims that the customer did not 18 receive the checks that matched the the profit 19 withdrawals. 20 Q. Okay. And you who were you informed 21 about that by? 22 A. What by this document. 23 Q. Okay. When you received the Declaration? 24 A. Yeah. 25 Q. Okay. Okay. And, Mr. Madoff, you 26 A. Ves. 27 Q. Okay. And, other than mailing it back, did 28 you have any discussions with Ms. Chaitman 29 A. No. 20 Okay. And odid you make any other edits 25 that you can recall to the Declaration? 26 A. No. 27 Q. Okay. And other than mailing it back, did 29 you have any discussions with anyone 29 A. No. 20 Did you have any discussions with anyone 20 MS. BROWN: Okay. Thank you, 21 Mr. Madoff. I think we have to go off the 22 record to change the tape. So 23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This ends media 24 number one in the deposition of Bernard L.	11 A. I would have had to have received it in the	11 approximately a year ago, do you recall seeing
14 Precived it from? 15 A. Either the Chaitman office or Robert Roman. 16 Q. Do you recall the time period around when 17 you received the Declaration? 18 A. Within a year. 19 Q. Within a year of today's date? 20 A. Uh-huh. 21 Q. Did you make any changes to the 22 Declaration? 22 A. What - by this document. 23 A. Not that I recall. Oh, wait a minute. 24 I I crossed something out, I think. I don't 25 remember what it was that I crossed out. Page 95 1 Q. Okay. After you crossed it out, what did 2 you do with the document then? 3 A. I - I must have mailed it back. 4 Q. Did you sign the document before you mailed 3 it back? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. Other than the let me back up. 8 Do you recall what it was that you crossed 9 out? 10 A. It was some language. I don't remember 11 what it was, though. 12 Q. Do you remember what the language was about 13 or the topic? 14 A. Let me see. I'll read this through. I 15 don't remember seeing amything about Picower in 16 this. No. I don't remember seeing mumber four or 17 number three. I don't remember seeing this. I 18 don't remember seeing this and the customer did not 18 receive the checks that matched the the profit 19 withdrawals. 20 Q. Okay. And you who were you informed 21 about that by? 22 A. What by this document 23 Q. Okay. When you received the Declaration? 24 A. Yeah. 25 Q. Okay. Okay. And, Mr. Madoff, you 26 A. No. 27 Q. Okay. And, Mr. Madoff you struck 28 out a paragraph before you sent it back; correct? 3 A. Uh-huh. 4 Q. Okay. And did you make any other edits 5 that you can recall to the Declaration? 4 Q. Okay. And, other than mailing it back, did 3 you have any discussions with Ms. Chaitman 9 A. No. 10 Q about the Declaration? 11 A. No, because I couldn't reach her, if I 2 Q. any other drafts of the Declaration? 17 A. No. 18 Q. After you sent the Declaration? 17 A. No. 28 Q. Okay. Ok	12 mail.	12 paragraph one?
15 A. Either the Chaitman office or Robert Roman. 16 Q. Do you recall the time period around when 17 you received the Declaration? 18 A. Within a year. 19 Q. Within a year of today's date? 20 A. Uh-huh. 21 Q. Did you make any changes to the 22 Declaration? 22 A. Not that I recall. Oh, wait a minute. 23 A. Not that I recall. Oh, wait a minute. 24 I - I crossed something out, I think. I don't 25 remember what it was that I crossed out. Page 95 1 Q. Okay. After you crossed it out, what did 2 you do with the document then? 2 A. I - I must have mailed it back. 4 Q. Did you sign the document before you mailed 5 it back? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. Other than the let me back up. 8 Do you recall what it was that you crossed 10 A. It was some language. I don't remember 11 what it was, though. 12 Q. Do you remember what the language was about 13 or the topic? 14 A. Let me see. I'll read this through. I 15 don't remember seeing muther four or 17 number three. I don't remember seeing mber four or 17 number three. I don't remember seeing this. I 18 don't remember seeing mather four or 17 number three. I don't remember seeing this. I 18 don't remember seeing this and the deposition of Bernard L. 15 dispute that's described in paragraph one? 16 A. Within a year of today's date? 16 A. Basically that I - I guess that the 17 there was some claims that the customer did not 18 receive the checks that matched the the profit 19 withdrawals. 20 Q. Okay. And you who were you informed 21 about that by? 22 A. What by this document. 23 Q. Okay. When you received the Declaration? 24 A. Yeah. 25 Q. Okay. Okay. And, Mr. Madoff, you 25 and a paragraph before you sent it back; correct? 3 A. I-I mush are mailed it back. 4 Q. Other than the let me back up. 5 that you can recall to the Declaration? 6 A. No. 7 Q. Okay. And, other than mailing it back, did you have any discussions with Ms. Chaitman 10 Q about the Declaration? 11 A. No, because I couldn't reach her, if I 22 wanted to. 13 Q. Did you have any discussions with anyone 14	13 Q. In the mail. And do you know who you	13 A. Yes.
16 Q. Do you recall the time period around when 17 you received the Declaration? 18 A. Within a year. 18 A. Within a year of today's date? 19 Withfina a year of today's date? 19 Withfina ayear. 19 Withfina year. 10 A. Uh-huh. 20 Q. Did you make any changes to the 21 Declaration? 22 Declaration? 23 A. Not that I recall. Oh, wait a minute. 24 I I crossed something out, I think. I don't 25 remember what it was that I crossed out. 20 Q. Okay. And you who were you informed 21 about that by? 22 A. What by this document. 23 Q. Okay. When you received the Declaration? 24 A. Yeah. 25 Q. Okay. Okay. And, Mr. Madoff, you 24 A. Yeah. 25 Q. Okay. Okay. And, Mr. Madoff, you 26 A. Yes. 27 Q. Other than the let me back up. 28 Do you recall what it was that you crossed 29 Out? 20 Q. Okay. And did you make any other edits 27 A. No. 28 Do you recall what it was that you crossed 28 you have any discussions with Ms. Chaitman 29 Out? 29 A. No. 20 Okay. And, other than mailing it back, did 29 you have any discussions with anyone 21 A. No. 20 Do you remember what the language was about 28 you have any discussions with anyone 29 A. No. 20 Do you recall what it was that you crossed 29 A. No. 29 A. No. 20 Do you recall what it was that you crossed 20 A. Yeah. 20 Do you recall what it was that you crossed 20 Do you recall what it was that you crossed 20 Do you recall what it was that you crossed 20 Do you recall what it was that forossed out. 21 Indicated that you sent I'm sorry. You struck 20 Out a paragraph before you sent it back; correct? 3 A. Uh-huh. 4 Q. Okay. And, other than mailing it back, did 20 Do you recall what it was that you crossed 20 Do you recall what it was that you crossed 20 Do you recall what it was that you can recall to the Declaration? 21 A. No. 22 Do you recall what it was that you can recall to the Declaration? 22 Do you sent it back; correct? 23 A. No. 25 Do you recall what it	14 received it from?	14 Q. Okay. And what were you informed about the
17 you received the Declaration? 18 A. Within a year. 19 Q. Within a year of today's date? 20 A. Uh-huh. 21 Q. Did you make any changes to the 22 Declaration? 22 A. What - by this document. 23 A. Not that I recall. Oh, wait a minute. 24 I I crossed something out, I think. I don't 25 remember what it was that I crossed out. Page 95 1 Q. Okay. After you crossed it out, what did 2 you do with the document then? 3 A. I I must have mailed it back. 4 Q. Did you sign the document before you mailed 5 it back? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. Other than the let me back up. 8 Do you recall what it was that you crossed 9 out? 10 A. It was some claims that the customer did not 18 receive the checks that matched the the profit 19 withdrawals. 20 Q. Okay. And you who were you informed 21 about that by? 22 A. What by this document. 23 Q. Okay. When you received the Declaration? 24 A. Yeah. 25 Q. Okay. And, Mr. Madoff, you 26 unt a paragraph before you sent it back; correct? 3 A. Uh-huh. 4 Q. Okay. And did you make any other edits 5 that you can recall to the Declaration? 6 A. No. 7 Q. Okay. And, other than mailing it back, did 8 you have any discussions with Ms. Chaitman 9 ur? 10 A. It was some language. I don't remember 11 what it was, though. 12 Q. Do you remember what the language was about 13 or the topic? 14 A. Let me see. I'll read this through. I 15 don't remember seeing anything about Picower in 16 this. No. I don't remember seeing this. I 18 don't remember seeing hat language in in what I 19 signed. 20 MS. BROWN: Okay. Thank you, 21 Mr. Madoff. I think we have to go off the 22 record to change the tape. So 23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This ends media 24 A. Yeah. 25 Q. Okay. And, other than mailing it back; correct? 26 A. No. 27 Q. Okay. And did you make any other 28 A. Uh-uh. 28 Do you recall what it was that you can recall to the Declaration? 29 A. No. 20 Q. Okay. Okay. And did you make any other end the policy of	15 A. Either the Chaitman office or Robert Roman.	15 dispute that's described in paragraph one?
18 receive the checks that matched the — the profit 19 Q. Within a year of today's date? 20 A. Uh-huh. 21 Q. Did you make any changes to the 22 Declaration? 23 A. Not that I recall. Oh, wait a minute. 24 I.— I crossed something out, I think. I don't 25 remember what it was that I crossed out. Page 95 1 Q. Okay. After you crossed it out, what did 2 you do with the document then? 3 A. I.— I must have mailed it back. 4 Q. Did you sign the document before you mailed 5 it back? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. Other than the — let me back up. 8 Do you recall what it was that you crossed 9 out? 10 A. It was some language. I don't remember 11 what it was, though. 12 Q. Do you remember what the language was about 13 or the topic? 14 A. Let me see. I'll read this through. I 15 don't remember seeing anything about Picower in 16 this. No. I don't remember seeing that language in — in what I 19 signed. 10 Ms. BROWN: Okay. Thank you, 21 Mr. Madoff, I think we have to go off the 22 record to change the tape. So — 23 THE VIDEGGRAPHER: This ends media 24 A. Wah. 25 Q. Okay. And, own — who were you informed 21 about that by? 22 A. What — by this document. 23 Q. Okay. And, own — who were you informed 24 A. Yeah. 25 Q. Okay. Okay. And, Mr. Madoff, you 26 A. Yeah. 27 Q. Okay. Okay. And, Mr. Madoff, you 28 A. Uh-huh. 4 Q. Okay. And did you make any other edits 5 that you can recall to the Declaration? 4 A. No. 4 Q. Okay. And other than mailing it back, did 8 you have any discussions with Ms. Chaitman — 9 A. No. 10 Q. — about the Declaration? 11 A. No, because I couldn't reach her, if I 22 wanted to. 13 Q. Did you have any discussions with anyone 14 else — 15 A. Uh-uh. 16 Q. — about the Declaration? 17 number three. I don't remember seeing this. I 19 dinctated that you sent — I'm sorry. You struck 20 ut a paragraph before you sent it back; correct? 3 A. IUh-uh. 16 Q. Okay. And, other than mailing it back, did 8 you have any discussions with Ms. Chaitman — 17 number three. I don't remember 11 delta. 12 wanted to. 13 Q. Did you have any discussions w	16 Q. Do you recall the time period around when	16 A. Basically that I I guess that the
19 Q. Within a year of today's date? 20 A. Uh-huh. 21 Q. Did you make any changes to the 22 Declaration? 23 A. Not that I recall. Oh, wait a minute. 24 I I crossed something out, I think. I don't 25 remember what it was that I crossed out. Page 95 1 Q. Okay. After you crossed it out, what did 2 you do with the document then? 3 A. I I must have mailed it back. 4 Q. Did you sign the document before you mailed 5 it back? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. Other than the let me back up. 8 Do you recall what it was that you crossed 9 out? 1 A. It was some language. I don't remember 11 what it was, though. 12 Q. Do you remember what the language was about 13 or the topic? 14 A. Let me see. I'll read this through. I 15 don't remember seeing anything about Picower in 16 this. No. I don't remember seeing that language in in what I 19 signed. 19 withdrawals. 20 Q. Okay. And you who were you informed 21 about that by? 22 A. What by this document. 23 Q. Okay. Okay. And, Mr. Madoff, you 24 A. Yeah. 25 Q. Okay. Okay. And, Mr. Madoff, you 26 A. Who. 27 Unidicated that you sent I'm sorry. You struck 28 Out a paragraph before you sent it back; correct? 3 A. Uh-huh. 4 Q. Okay. And did you make any other edits 5 that you can recall to the Declaration? 4 A. No. 4 Q. Okay. And, Mr. Madoff, you 4 Q. Okay. And, Mr. Madoff, you 4 Q. Okay. And did you make any other edits 5 that you can recall to the Declaration? 4 No. 4 Q. Okay. And did you make any other edits 5 that you can recall to the Declaration? 5 that you can recall to the Declaration? 11 A. No, because I couldn't reach her, if I 2 wanted to. 12 wanted to. 13 Q. Did you have any discussions with anyone 14 A. Let me see. I'll read this through. I 15 don't remember seeing this. I 16 don't remember seeing this. I 17 A. No. 18 Q. After you sent the Declaration? 19 A. No. 10 Q about the Declaration? 10 Q about the Declaration? 11 A. No, because I couldn't reach her, if I 20 Q. After you sent the Declaration? 21 A. No. 22 Q. Did you see any other 23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER:	17 you received the Declaration?	17 there was some claims that the customer did not
20 A. Uh-huh. 21 Q. Did you make any changes to the 22 Declaration? 23 A. Not that I recall. Oh, wait a minute. 24 I I crossed something out, I think. I don't 25 remember what it was that I crossed out. Page 95 1 Q. Okay. After you crossed it out, what did 2 you do with the document then? 3 A. I I must have mailed it back. 4 Q. Did you sign the document before you mailed 5 it back? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. Other than the let me back up. 8 Do you recall what it was that you crossed 9 out? 10 A. It was some language. I don't remember 11 what it was, though. 12 Q. Do you remember what the language was about 13 or the topic? 14 A. Let me see. I'll read this through. I 15 don't remember seeing anything about Picower in 16 this. No. I don't remember seeing this I and this. No. I don't remember seeing this I and this. No. I don't remember seeing this I gisped. 20 MS. BROWN: Okay. Thank you, 21 Mr. Madoff. I think we have to go off the 22 Declaration? 24 A. What by this document. 25 A. What by this document. 26 A. What by this document. 26 A. Weat. 27 Q. Okay. And, you received the Declaration? 28 A. Yeah. 29 Q. Okay. Okay. And, Mr. Madoff, you Page 97 1 indicated that you sent I'm sorry. You struck 2 out a paragraph before you sent it back; correct? 3 A. Uh-huh. 4 Q. Okay. And did you make any other edits 5 that you can recall to the Declaration? 6 A. No. 7 Q. Okay. And did you make any other edits 5 that you can recall to the Declaration? 10 Q about the Declaration? 11 A. No, because I couldn't reach her, if I 12 wanted to. 13 Q. Did you have any discussions with anyone 14 else 15 A. Uh-uh. 16 Q about the Declaration? 17 A. No. 18 Q. After you sent the Declaration? 18 Q. After you sent the Declaration? 29 any other drafts of the Declaration? 20 any other drafts of the Declaration? 21 A. No. 22 Q. Did you see any other 23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This ends media 24 number one in the deposition of Bernard L.	18 A. Within a year.	18 receive the checks that matched the the profit
21 about that by? 22 Declaration? 23 A. Not that I recall. Oh, wait a minute. 24 I I crossed something out, I think. I don't 25 remember what it was that I crossed out. Page 95 1 Q. Okay. After you crossed it out, what did 2 you do with the document then? 3 A. I I must have mailed it back. 4 Q. Did you sign the document before you mailed 5 it back? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. Other than the let me back up. 8 Do you recall what it was that you crossed 9 out? 10 A. It was some language. I don't remember 11 what it was, though. 12 Q. Do you remember what the language was about 13 or the topic? 14 A. Let me see. I'll read this through. I 15 don't remember seeing anything about Picower in 16 this. No. I don't remember seeing this. I 18 don't remember seeing that language in in what I 19 signed. 20 MS. BROWN: Okay. Thank you, 21 Mr. Madoff. I think we have to go off the 22 no by our consed the deposition of Bernard L. 21 about that by? 22 A. What by this document. 23 Q. Okay. When you received the Declaration? 24 A. Yeah. 25 Q. Okay. And, Mr. Madoff, you Page 97 1 indicated that you sent I'm sorry. You struck 2 out a paragraph before you sent it back; correct? 3 A. Uh-huh. 4 Q. Okay. And did you make any other edits 5 that you can recall to the Declaration? 6 A. No. 7 Q. Okay. And, other than mailing it back, did 8 you have any discussions with Ms. Chaitman 9 A. No. 10 Q about the Declaration? 11 A. No, because I couldn't reach her, if I 12 wanted to. 13 Q. Did you have any discussions with anyone 14 else 15 A. Uh-uh. 16 Q about the Declaration? 17 A. No. 18 Q. After you sent the Declaration? 21 A. No. 22 Q. Did you see any other 23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This ends media 24 number one in the deposition of Bernard L.	19 Q. Within a year of today's date?	19 withdrawals.
22 Declaration? 23 A. Not that I recall. Oh, wait a minute. 24 I I crossed something out, I think. I don't 25 remember what it was that I crossed out. Page 95 1 Q. Okay. After you crossed it out, what did 2 you do with the document then? 3 A. I I must have mailed it back. 4 Q. Did you sign the document before you mailed 5 it back? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. Other than the let me back up. 8 Do you recall what it was that you crossed 9 out? 10 A. It was some language. I don't remember 11 what it was, though. 12 Q. Do you remember what the language was about 13 or the topic? 14 A. Let me see. I'll read this through. I 15 don't remember seeing anything about Picower in 16 this. No. I don't remember seeing this. I 18 don't remember seeing that language in in what I 19 signed. 20 MS. BROWN: Okay. Thank you, 21 Mr. Madoff, I think we have to go off the 22 record to change the tape. So 23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This ends media 24 N. What by this document. 23 Q. Okay. When you received the Declaration? 24 A. Yeah. 25 Q. Okay. And, Mr. Madoff, you 26 Okay. And, Mr. Madoff, you 27 I midicated that you sent I'm sorry. You struck 28 out a paragraph before you sent it back; correct? 3 A. Uh-huh. 4 Q. Okay. And did you make any other edits 5 that you can recall to the Declaration? 6 A. No. 7 Q. Okay. And other than mailing it back, did 8 you have any discussions with Ms. Chaitman 9 A. No. 10 Q about the Declaration? 11 A. No, because I couldn't reach her, if I 12 wanted to. 13 Q. Did you have any discussions with anyone 14 else 15 A. Uh-uh. 16 Q about the Declaration? 17 A. No. 18 Q. After you sent the Declaration? 18 Q. After you sent the Declaration? 20 any other drafts of the Declaration? 21 A. No. 22 Q. Did you see any other 23 A. Actually wait a minute. I'm not I'm 24 not sure whether I received something you know,	20 A. Uh-huh.	20 Q. Okay. And you who were you informed
23 A. Not that I recall. Oh, wait a minute. 24 I I crossed something out, I think. I don't 25 remember what it was that I crossed out. Page 95 1 Q. Okay. After you crossed it out, what did 2 you do with the document then? 3 A. I I must have mailed it back. 4 Q. Did you sign the document before you mailed 5 it back? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. Other than the let me back up. 8 Do you recall what it was that you crossed 9 out? 10 A. It was some language. I don't remember 11 what it was, though. 12 Q. Do you remember what the language was about 13 or the topic? 14 A. Let me see. I'll read this through. I 15 don't remember seeing anything about Picower in 16 this. No. I don't remember seeing this. I 18 don't remember seeing anything about Picower in 19 signed. 20 MS. BROWN: Okay. Thank you, 21 Mr. Madoff. I think we have to go off the 22 record to change the tape. So 23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This ends media 24 number one in the deposition of Bernard L.	21 Q. Did you make any changes to the	21 about that by?
24 I I crossed something out, I think. I don't 25 remember what it was that I crossed out. Page 95 1 Q. Okay. After you crossed it out, what did 2 you do with the document then? 3 A. I I must have mailed it back. 4 Q. Did you sign the document before you mailed 5 it back? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. Other than the let me back up. 8 Do you recall what it was that you crossed 9 out? 10 A. It was some language. I don't remember 11 what it was, though. 12 Q. Do you remember what the language was about 13 or the topic? 14 A. Let me see. I'll read this through. I 15 don't remember seeing anything about Picower in 16 this. No. I don't remember seeing that language in in what I 19 signed. 20 MS. BROWN: Okay. Thank you, 21 Mr. Madoff. I think we have to go off the 22 out a paragraph before you sent it back; correct? 3 A. Uh-huh. 4 Q. Okay. And did you make any other edits 5 that you can recall to the Declaration? 6 A. No. 7 Q. Okay. And chirt peculiation? 6 A. No. 9 A. No. 10 Q about the Declaration? 11 A. No, because I couldn't reach her, if I 12 wanted to. 13 Q. Did you have any discussions with anyone 14 else 15 A. Uh-uh. 16 Q about the Declaration? 17 A. No. 18 Q. After you sent the Declaration? 17 A. No. 18 Q. After you sent the Declaration? 17 A. No. 18 Q. After you sent the Declaration? 17 A. No. 18 Q. After you sent the Declaration? 18 Q. After you sent the Declaration? 19 A. No. 10 Q. Did you see any other 20 Ind you see any other 21 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This ends media 22 Out a paragraph before you sent it back; correct? 23 A. Uh-huh. 24 A. Uh-huh. 25 Q. Okay. And, other than mailing it back, did 26 you have any discussions with Ms. Chaitman 29 A. No. 20 Did you have any discussions with anyone 21 A. No. 22 any other drafts of the Declaration? 23 A. Uh-uh. 24 A. Veah. 25 Q. Okay. And, other than mailing it back, did 26 you have any discussions with Ms. Chaitman 27 anotut the Declaration? 28 you have any discussions with anyone 29 A. No. 20 Did you have any discussions with anyone 20 any ot	22 Declaration?	22 A. What by this document.
Page 95 1 Q. Okay. After you crossed it out, what did 2 you do with the document then? 3 A. I I must have mailed it back. 4 Q. Did you sign the document before you mailed 5 it back? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. Other than the let me back up. 8 Do you recall what it was that you crossed 9 out? 10 A. It was some language. I don't remember 11 what it was, though. 12 Q. Do you remember what the language was about 13 or the topic? 14 A. Let me see. I'll read this through. I 15 don't remember seeing anything about Picower in 16 this. No. I don't remember seeing that language in in what I 19 signed. 20 MS. BROWN: Okay. Thank you, 21 Mr. Madoff. I think we have to go off the 22 record to change the tape. So 23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This ends media 24 number one in the deposition of Bernard L. 2 out a paragraph before you sent it back; correct? 3 A. Uh-huh. 4 Q. Okay. And, did you make any other edits 5 that you can recall to the Declaration? 6 A. No. 7 Q. Okay. And, other than mailing it back, did 8 you have any discussions with Ms. Chaitman 9 A. No. 10 Q about the Declaration? 11 wanted to. 12 wanted to. 13 Q. Did you have any discussions with anyone 14 else 15 A. Uh-uh. 16 Q about the Declaration? 17 A. No. 18 Q. After you sent the Declaration? 17 A. No. 18 Q. After you sent the Declaration? 17 A. No. 18 Q. After you sent the Declaration? 19 the changes that you've indicated, did you receive any other drafts of the Declaration? 21 A. No. 22 Q. Did you see any other 23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This ends media 24 number one in the deposition of Bernard L.	23 A. Not that I recall. Oh, wait a minute.	23 Q. Okay. When you received the Declaration?
Page 95 1 Q. Okay. After you crossed it out, what did 2 you do with the document then? 3 A. I I must have mailed it back. 4 Q. Did you sign the document before you mailed 5 it back? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. Other than the let me back up. 8 Do you recall what it was that you crossed 9 out? 10 A. It was some language. I don't remember 11 what it was, though. 12 Q. Do you remember what the language was about 13 or the topic? 14 A. Let me see. I'll read this through. I 15 don't remember seeing anything about Picower in 16 this. No. I don't remember seeing that language in in what I 19 signed. 20 MS. BROWN: Okay. Thank you, 21 Mr. Madoff. I think we have to go off the 22 record to change the tape. So 23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This ends media 24 number one in the deposition of Bernard L.	24 I I crossed something out, I think. I don't	24 A. Yeah.
1 indicated that you sent I'm sorry. You struck 2 you do with the document then? 3 A. I I must have mailed it back. 4 Q. Did you sign the document before you mailed 5 it back? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. Other than the let me back up. 8 Do you recall what it was that you crossed 9 out? 10 A. It was some language. I don't remember 11 what it was, though. 12 Q. Do you remember what the language was about 13 or the topic? 14 A. Let me see. I'll read this through. I 15 don't remember seeing anything about Picower in 16 this. No. I don't remember seeing this. I 18 don't remember seeing that language in in what I 19 signed. 20 MS. BROWN: Okay. Thank you, 21 Mr. Madoff. I think we have to go off the 22 record to change the tape. So 23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This ends media 24 number one in the deposition of Bernard L.	25 remember what it was that I crossed out.	25 Q. Okay. Okay. And, Mr. Madoff, you
1 indicated that you sent I'm sorry. You struck 2 you do with the document then? 3 A. I I must have mailed it back. 4 Q. Did you sign the document before you mailed 5 it back? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. Other than the let me back up. 8 Do you recall what it was that you crossed 9 out? 10 A. It was some language. I don't remember 11 what it was, though. 12 Q. Do you remember what the language was about 13 or the topic? 14 A. Let me see. I'll read this through. I 15 don't remember seeing anything about Picower in 16 this. No. I don't remember seeing this. I 18 don't remember seeing that language in in what I 19 signed. 20 MS. BROWN: Okay. Thank you, 21 Mr. Madoff. I think we have to go off the 22 record to change the tape. So 23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This ends media 24 number one in the deposition of Bernard L.	Page 95	Page 97
2 you do with the document then? 3 A. I I must have mailed it back. 4 Q. Did you sign the document before you mailed 5 it back? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. Other than the let me back up. 8 Do you recall what it was that you crossed 9 out? 10 A. It was some language. I don't remember 11 what it was, though. 12 Q. Do you remember what the language was about 13 or the topic? 14 A. Let me see. I'll read this through. I 15 don't remember seeing anything about Picower in 16 this. No. I don't remember seeing this. I 18 don't remember seeing that language in in what I 19 signed. 20 MS. BROWN: Okay. Thank you, 21 Mr. Madoff. I think we have to go off the 22 record to change the tape. So 23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This ends media 24 number one in the deposition of Bernard L. 2 out a paragraph before you sent it back; correct? 3 A. Uh-huh. 4 Q. Okay. And did you make any other edits 5 that you can recall to the Declaration? 6 A. No. 7 Q. Okay. And, other than mailing it back, did 8 you have any discussions with Ms. Chaitman 9 A. No. 10 Q about the Declaration? 11 A. No, because I couldn't reach her, if I 12 wanted to. 13 Q. Did you have any discussions with anyone 14 else 15 A. Uh-uh. 16 Q about the Declaration? 17 A. No. 18 Q. After you sent the Declaration back with 19 the changes that you've indicated, did you receive 20 any other drafts of the Declaration? 21 A. No. 22 Q. Did you see any other 23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This ends media 24 number one in the deposition of Bernard L.		
3 A. II must have mailed it back. 4 Q. Did you sign the document before you mailed 5 it back? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. Other than the let me back up. 8 Do you recall what it was that you crossed 9 out? 10 A. It was some language. I don't remember 11 what it was, though. 12 Q. Do you remember what the language was about 13 or the topic? 14 A. Let me see. I'll read this through. I 15 don't remember seeing anything about Picower in 16 this. No. I don't remember seeing this. I 18 don't remember seeing that language in in what I 19 signed. 20 MS. BROWN: Okay. Thank you, 21 Mr. Madoff. I think we have to go off the 22 record to change the tape. So 23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This ends media 24 number one in the deposition of Bernard L. 3 A. Uh-huh. 4 Q. Okay. And did you make any other edits 5 that you can recall to the Declaration? 6 A. No. 7 Q. Okay. And, other than mailing it back, did 8 you have any discussions with Ms. Chaitman 9 A. No. 10 Q about the Declaration? 11 what it was, though. 12 wanted to. 13 Q. Did you have any discussions with anyone 14 else 15 A. Uh-uh. 16 Q about the Declaration? 17 A. No. 18 Q. After you sent the Declaration back with 19 the changes that you've indicated, did you receive 20 any other drafts of the Declaration? 21 A. No. 22 Q. Did you see any other 23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This ends media 24 not sure whether I received something you know,		
5 th back? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. Other than the let me back up. 8 Do you recall what it was that you crossed 9 out? 10 A. It was some language. I don't remember 11 what it was, though. 12 Q. Do you remember what the language was about 13 or the topic? 14 A. Let me see. I'll read this through. I 15 don't remember seeing anything about Picower in 16 this. No. I don't remember seeing that language in in what I 19 signed. 20 MS. BROWN: Okay. Thank you, 21 Mr. Madoff. I think we have to go off the 22 record to change the tape. So 23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This ends media 24 number one in the deposition of Bernard L. 5 that you can recall to the Declaration? 6 A. No. 7 Q. Okay. And, other than mailing it back, did 8 you have any discussions with Ms. Chaitman 9 A. No. 10 Q about the Declaration? 11 A. No, because I couldn't reach her, if I 12 wanted to. 13 Q. Did you have any discussions with anyone 14 else 15 A. Uh-uh. 16 Q about the Declaration? 17 A. No. 18 Q. After you sent the Declaration back with 19 the changes that you've indicated, did you receive 20 any other drafts of the Declaration? 21 A. No. 22 Q. Did you see any other 23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This ends media 24 not sure whether I received something you know,	3 A. I I must have mailed it back.	
6 A. Yes. 7 Q. Other than the let me back up. 8 Do you recall what it was that you crossed 9 out? 10 A. It was some language. I don't remember 11 what it was, though. 12 Q. Do you remember what the language was about 13 or the topic? 14 A. Let me see. I'll read this through. I 15 don't remember seeing anything about Picower in 16 this. No. I don't remember seeing that language in in what I 19 signed. 20 MS. BROWN: Okay. Thank you, 21 Mr. Madoff. I think we have to go off the 22 record to change the tape. So 23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This ends media 24 number one in the deposition of Bernard L. 6 A. No. 7 Q. Okay. And, other than mailing it back, did 8 you have any discussions with Ms. Chaitman 9 A. No. 10 Q about the Declaration? 11 A. No, because I couldn't reach her, if I 12 wanted to. 13 Q. Did you have any discussions with anyone 14 else 15 A. Uh-uh. 16 Q about the Declaration? 17 A. No. 18 Q. After you sent the Declaration back with 19 the changes that you've indicated, did you receive 20 any other drafts of the Declaration? 21 A. No. 22 Q. Did you see any other 23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This ends media 24 not sure whether I received something you know,	4 Q. Did you sign the document before you mailed	4 Q. Okay. And did you make any other edits
7 Q. Other than the let me back up. 8 Do you recall what it was that you crossed 9 out? 9 out? 10 A. It was some language. I don't remember 11 what it was, though. 12 Q. Do you remember what the language was about 13 or the topic? 14 A. Let me see. I'll read this through. I 15 don't remember seeing anything about Picower in 16 this. No. I don't remember seeing that language in in what I 19 signed. 20 MS. BROWN: Okay. Thank you, 21 Mr. Madoff. I think we have to go off the 22 record to change the tape. So 23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This ends media 24 number one in the deposition of Bernard L. 7 Q. Okay. And, other than mailing it back, did 8 you have any discussions with Ms. Chaitman 9 A. No. 10 Q about the Declaration? 11 A. No, because I couldn't reach her, if I 12 wanted to. 13 Q. Did you have any discussions with anyone 14 else 15 A. Uh-uh. 16 Q about the Declaration? 17 A. No. 18 Q. After you sent the Declaration back with 19 the changes that you've indicated, did you receive 20 any other drafts of the Declaration? 21 A. No. 22 Q. Did you see any other 23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This ends media 24 not sure whether I received something you know,	5 it back?	5 that you can recall to the Declaration?
8 you have any discussions with Ms. Chaitman 9 out? 9 A. No. 10 A. It was some language. I don't remember 11 what it was, though. 11 A. No, because I couldn't reach her, if I 12 Q. Do you remember what the language was about 13 or the topic? 12 wanted to. 14 A. Let me see. I'll read this through. I 12 wanted to. 15 don't remember seeing anything about Picower in 15 don't remember seeing number four or 16 this. No. I don't remember seeing this. I 17 A. No. 18 don't remember seeing that language in in what I 19 signed. 18 Q. After you sent the Declaration back with 19 the changes that you've indicated, did you receive 20 any other drafts of the Declaration? 17 Mr. Madoff. I think we have to go off the 21 A. No. 28 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This ends media 29 not sure whether I received something you know,	6 A. Yes.	6 A. No.
9 out? 10 A. It was some language. I don't remember 11 what it was, though. 12 Q. Do you remember what the language was about 13 or the topic? 14 A. Let me see. I'll read this through. I 15 don't remember seeing anything about Picower in 16 this. No. I don't remember seeing number four or 17 number three. I don't remember seeing that language in in what I 19 signed. 10 Q about the Declaration? 11 A. No, because I couldn't reach her, if I 12 wanted to. 13 Q. Did you have any discussions with anyone 14 else 15 A. Uh-uh. 16 Q about the Declaration? 17 A. No. 18 Q. After you sent the Declaration back with 19 signed. 19 the changes that you've indicated, did you receive 20 MS. BROWN: Okay. Thank you, 21 Mr. Madoff. I think we have to go off the 22 record to change the tape. So 23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This ends media 24 not sure whether I received something you know,	7 Q. Other than the let me back up.	7 Q. Okay. And, other than mailing it back, did
10 A. It was some language. I don't remember 11 what it was, though. 12 Q. Do you remember what the language was about 13 or the topic? 14 A. Let me see. I'll read this through. I 15 don't remember seeing anything about Picower in 16 this. No. I don't remember seeing this. I 17 number three. I don't remember seeing that language in in what I 18 don't remember seeing that language in in what I 19 signed. 20 MS. BROWN: Okay. Thank you, 21 Mr. Madoff. I think we have to go off the 22 record to change the tape. So 23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This ends media 24 number one in the deposition of Bernard L. 10 Q about the Declaration? 11 A. No, because I couldn't reach her, if I 12 wanted to. 13 Q. Did you have any discussions with anyone 14 else 15 A. Uh-uh. 16 Q about the Declaration? 17 A. No. 18 Q. After you sent the Declaration back with 19 the changes that you've indicated, did you receive 20 any other drafts of the Declaration? 21 A. No. 22 Q. Did you see any other 23 A. Actually wait a minute. I'm not I'm 24 not sure whether I received something you know,	8 Do you recall what it was that you crossed	8 you have any discussions with Ms. Chaitman
11 what it was, though. 12 Q. Do you remember what the language was about 13 or the topic? 14 A. Let me see. I'll read this through. I 15 don't remember seeing anything about Picower in 16 this. No. I don't remember seeing number four or 17 number three. I don't remember seeing this. I 18 don't remember seeing that language in in what I 19 signed. 20 MS. BROWN: Okay. Thank you, 21 Mr. Madoff. I think we have to go off the 22 record to change the tape. So 23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This ends media 24 number one in the deposition of Bernard L. 11 A. No, because I couldn't reach her, if I 12 wanted to. 13 Q. Did you have any discussions with anyone 14 else 15 A. Uh-uh. 16 Q about the Declaration? 17 A. No. 18 Q. After you sent the Declaration back with 19 the changes that you've indicated, did you receive 20 any other drafts of the Declaration? 21 A. No. 22 Q. Did you see any other 23 A. Actually wait a minute. I'm not I'm 24 not sure whether I received something you know,	9 out?	9 A. No.
12 Q. Do you remember what the language was about 13 or the topic? 14 A. Let me see. I'll read this through. I 15 don't remember seeing anything about Picower in 16 this. No. I don't remember seeing number four or 17 number three. I don't remember seeing this. I 18 don't remember seeing that language in in what I 19 signed. 20 MS. BROWN: Okay. Thank you, 21 Mr. Madoff. I think we have to go off the 22 record to change the tape. So 23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This ends media 24 number one in the deposition of Bernard L. 12 wanted to. 13 Q. Did you have any discussions with anyone 14 else 15 A. Uh-uh. 16 Q about the Declaration? 17 A. No. 18 Q. After you sent the Declaration back with 19 the changes that you've indicated, did you receive 20 any other drafts of the Declaration? 21 A. No. 22 Q. Did you see any other 23 A. Actually wait a minute. I'm not I'm 24 not sure whether I received something you know,	10 A. It was some language. I don't remember	10 Q about the Declaration?
13 or the topic? 14 A. Let me see. I'll read this through. I 15 don't remember seeing anything about Picower in 16 this. No. I don't remember seeing number four or 17 number three. I don't remember seeing this. I 18 don't remember seeing that language in in what I 19 signed. 20 MS. BROWN: Okay. Thank you, 21 Mr. Madoff. I think we have to go off the 22 record to change the tape. So 23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This ends media 24 number one in the deposition of Bernard L. 13 Q. Did you have any discussions with anyone 14 else 15 A. Uh-uh. 16 Q about the Declaration? 17 A. No. 18 Q. After you sent the Declaration back with 19 the changes that you've indicated, did you receive 20 any other drafts of the Declaration? 21 A. No. 22 Q. Did you see any other 23 A. Actually wait a minute. I'm not I'm 24 not sure whether I received something you know,	11 what it was, though.	11 A. No, because I couldn't reach her, if I
14 A. Let me see. I'll read this through. I 15 don't remember seeing anything about Picower in 16 this. No. I don't remember seeing number four or 17 number three. I don't remember seeing this. I 18 don't remember seeing that language in in what I 19 signed. 20 MS. BROWN: Okay. Thank you, 21 Mr. Madoff. I think we have to go off the 22 record to change the tape. So 23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This ends media 24 number one in the deposition of Bernard L. 14 else 15 A. Uh-uh. 16 Q about the Declaration? 17 A. No. 18 Q. After you sent the Declaration back with 19 the changes that you've indicated, did you receive 20 any other drafts of the Declaration? 21 A. No. 22 Q. Did you see any other 23 A. Actually wait a minute. I'm not I'm 24 not sure whether I received something you know,	12 Q. Do you remember what the language was about	12 wanted to.
15 don't remember seeing anything about Picower in 16 this. No. I don't remember seeing number four or 17 number three. I don't remember seeing this. I 18 don't remember seeing that language in in what I 19 signed. 20 MS. BROWN: Okay. Thank you, 21 Mr. Madoff. I think we have to go off the 22 record to change the tape. So 23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This ends media 24 number one in the deposition of Bernard L. 15 A. Uh-uh. 16 Q about the Declaration? 17 A. No. 18 Q. After you sent the Declaration back with 19 the changes that you've indicated, did you receive 20 any other drafts of the Declaration? 21 A. No. 22 Q. Did you see any other 23 A. Actually wait a minute. I'm not I'm 24 not sure whether I received something you know,	13 or the topic?	13 Q. Did you have any discussions with anyone
16 this. No. I don't remember seeing number four or 17 number three. I don't remember seeing this. I 18 don't remember seeing that language in in what I 19 signed. 20 MS. BROWN: Okay. Thank you, 21 Mr. Madoff. I think we have to go off the 22 record to change the tape. So 23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This ends media 24 number one in the deposition of Bernard L. 16 Q about the Declaration? 17 A. No. 18 Q. After you sent the Declaration back with 19 the changes that you've indicated, did you receive 20 any other drafts of the Declaration? 21 A. No. 22 Q. Did you see any other 23 A. Actually wait a minute. I'm not I'm 24 not sure whether I received something you know,	14 A. Let me see. I'll read this through. I	14 else
17 number three. I don't remember seeing this. I 18 don't remember seeing that language in in what I 19 signed. 20 MS. BROWN: Okay. Thank you, 21 Mr. Madoff. I think we have to go off the 22 record to change the tape. So 23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This ends media 24 number one in the deposition of Bernard L. 17 A. No. 18 Q. After you sent the Declaration back with 19 the changes that you've indicated, did you receive 20 any other drafts of the Declaration? 21 A. No. 22 Q. Did you see any other 23 A. Actually wait a minute. I'm not I'm 24 not sure whether I received something you know,	15 don't remember seeing anything about Picower in	15 A. Uh-uh.
18 don't remember seeing that language in in what I 19 signed. 20 MS. BROWN: Okay. Thank you, 21 Mr. Madoff. I think we have to go off the 22 record to change the tape. So 23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This ends media 24 number one in the deposition of Bernard L. 18 Q. After you sent the Declaration back with 19 the changes that you've indicated, did you receive 20 any other drafts of the Declaration? 21 A. No. 22 Q. Did you see any other 23 A. Actually wait a minute. I'm not I'm 24 not sure whether I received something you know,	16 this. No. I don't remember seeing number four or	16 Q about the Declaration?
19 signed. 20 MS. BROWN: Okay. Thank you, 21 Mr. Madoff. I think we have to go off the 22 record to change the tape. So 23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This ends media 24 number one in the deposition of Bernard L. 19 the changes that you've indicated, did you receive 20 any other drafts of the Declaration? 21 A. No. 22 Q. Did you see any other 23 A. Actually wait a minute. I'm not I'm 24 not sure whether I received something you know,	17 number three. I don't remember seeing this. I	17 A. No.
20 MS. BROWN: Okay. Thank you, 21 Mr. Madoff. I think we have to go off the 22 record to change the tape. So 23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This ends media 24 number one in the deposition of Bernard L. 20 any other drafts of the Declaration? 21 A. No. 22 Q. Did you see any other 23 A. Actually wait a minute. I'm not I'm 24 not sure whether I received something you know,	18 don't remember seeing that language in in what I	18 Q. After you sent the Declaration back with
21 Mr. Madoff. I think we have to go off the 22 record to change the tape. So 23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This ends media 24 number one in the deposition of Bernard L. 21 A. No. 22 Q. Did you see any other 23 A. Actually wait a minute. I'm not I'm 24 not sure whether I received something you know,	19 signed.	19 the changes that you've indicated, did you receive
22 record to change the tape. So 23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This ends media 24 number one in the deposition of Bernard L. 22 Q. Did you see any other 23 A. Actually wait a minute. I'm not I'm 24 not sure whether I received something you know,	20 MS. BROWN: Okay. Thank you,	20 any other drafts of the Declaration?
23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This ends media 24 number one in the deposition of Bernard L. 23 A. Actually wait a minute. I'm not I'm 24 not sure whether I received something you know,	21 Mr. Madoff. I think we have to go off the	21 A. No.
24 number one in the deposition of Bernard L. 24 not sure whether I received something you know,	22 record to change the tape. So	
	23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This ends media	23 A. Actually wait a minute. I'm not I'm
25 Madoff. Going off the record. The time is 25 if I signed this is clearly my signature. All	24 number one in the deposition of Bernard L.	
	25 Madoff. Going off the record. The time is	25 if I signed this is clearly my signature. All

Page 98	Page 100
1 right?	1 A. Because I was the one I would know
2 Q. Okay.	2 whether or not this was a true fact
3 A. Now, I wouldn't have either I in	3 Q. Uh-huh.
4 other words, I wouldn't have signed something if	4 A true statement or not.
5 if I crossed something out, and it wasn't here, you	5 Q. Were you offered anything in exchange for
6 know.	6 your Declaration?
7 Q. Uh-huh.	7 A. No.
8 A. So I must have received something with the	8 Q. Okay. Any payments?
9 same information information. I'm sort of	9 A. No.
10 confused	10 Q. Anything of value?
11 Q. Okay.	11 A. No.
12 A about this. It wasn't it was nothing	12 Q. Prior to reviewing the Declaration that you
13 relevant or nothing major that I crossed out. It	13 received in the mail did you review any other
14 was just something that I crossed it out for some	14 documents related to the profit withdrawal dispute?
15 reason. I don't remember what it was.	15 A. Not that I recall.
16 I remember, as far as I knew, the only	16 Q. And before today's deposition, putting
17 thing that was important was the question of whether	17 aside the documents that we've looked at here today,
18 or not we issued checks	18 have you reviewed any documents relating to the
19 Q. Uh-huh.	19 profit withdrawal dispute?
20 A without having instructions from the	20 A. No.
21 client.	
	1
22 Q. Okay. Okay. So in paragraph one it	22 mark it as Madoff Exhibit 13, but I'll also note
23 states, "I have been informed that the trustee,	for the record this exhibit bears the Bates
24 Irving Picard, has claimed that my customers	24 I'm sorry the Exhibit Number Trustee 36, and
25 received payments that the customers dispute they	25 it has a Bates number of MADTBB01988418.
Page 99	Page 101
Page 99 1 received."	Page 101 1 (MADOFF EXHIBIT 13 WAS MARKED FOR
_	
1 received."	1 (MADOFF EXHIBIT 13 WAS MARKED FOR 2 IDENTIFICATION.)
1 received." 2 A. Right.	1 (MADOFF EXHIBIT 13 WAS MARKED FOR 2 IDENTIFICATION.)
 received." A. Right. Q. And did you have any information about what 	1 (MADOFF EXHIBIT 13 WAS MARKED FOR 2 IDENTIFICATION.) 3 BY MS. BROWN:
 received." A. Right. Q. And did you have any information about what Ms. Chaitman's position was in this dispute? A. I I would assume that that that was 	1 (MADOFF EXHIBIT 13 WAS MARKED FOR 2 IDENTIFICATION.) 3 BY MS. BROWN: 4 Q. Mr. Madoff, I'm placing before you what's
 received." A. Right. Q. And did you have any information about what Ms. Chaitman's position was in this dispute? A. I I would assume that that that was the case involved the dispute involved whether or 	1 (MADOFF EXHIBIT 13 WAS MARKED FOR 2 IDENTIFICATION.) 3 BY MS. BROWN: 4 Q. Mr. Madoff, I'm placing before you what's 5 been marked as Madoff Exhibit 13. 6 A. Okay.
 received." A. Right. Q. And did you have any information about what Ms. Chaitman's position was in this dispute? A. I I would assume that that that was the case involved the dispute involved whether or not, you know, checks were sent out to a client 	1 (MADOFF EXHIBIT 13 WAS MARKED FOR 2 IDENTIFICATION.) 3 BY MS. BROWN: 4 Q. Mr. Madoff, I'm placing before you what's 5 been marked as Madoff Exhibit 13. 6 A. Okay. 7 Q. Do you recognize this document?
 received." A. Right. Q. And did you have any information about what Ms. Chaitman's position was in this dispute? A. I I would assume that that that was the case involved the dispute involved whether or 	1 (MADOFF EXHIBIT 13 WAS MARKED FOR 2 IDENTIFICATION.) 3 BY MS. BROWN: 4 Q. Mr. Madoff, I'm placing before you what's 5 been marked as Madoff Exhibit 13. 6 A. Okay. 7 Q. Do you recognize this document? 8 A. I can't read a thing that's on it. Oh,
 received." A. Right. Q. And did you have any information about what Ms. Chaitman's position was in this dispute? A. I I would assume that that that was the case involved the dispute involved whether or not, you know, checks were sent out to a client without having instructions. 	1 (MADOFF EXHIBIT 13 WAS MARKED FOR 2 IDENTIFICATION.) 3 BY MS. BROWN: 4 Q. Mr. Madoff, I'm placing before you what's 5 been marked as Madoff Exhibit 13. 6 A. Okay. 7 Q. Do you recognize this document? 8 A. I can't read a thing that's on it. Oh, 9 yeah. All right. This looks like something from
 received." A. Right. Q. And did you have any information about what Ms. Chaitman's position was in this dispute? A. I I would assume that that that was the case involved the dispute involved whether or not, you know, checks were sent out to a client without having instructions. Q. Okay. A. That's it. 	1 (MADOFF EXHIBIT 13 WAS MARKED FOR 2 IDENTIFICATION.) 3 BY MS. BROWN: 4 Q. Mr. Madoff, I'm placing before you what's 5 been marked as Madoff Exhibit 13. 6 A. Okay. 7 Q. Do you recognize this document? 8 A. I can't read a thing that's on it. Oh, 9 yeah. All right. This looks like something from 10 Annette's department basically. You know, how they
 received." A. Right. Q. And did you have any information about what Ms. Chaitman's position was in this dispute? A. I I would assume that that that was the case involved the dispute involved whether or not, you know, checks were sent out to a client without having instructions. Q. Okay. A. That's it. Q. Okay. Did you have any specific 	1 (MADOFF EXHIBIT 13 WAS MARKED FOR 2 IDENTIFICATION.) 3 BY MS. BROWN: 4 Q. Mr. Madoff, I'm placing before you what's 5 been marked as Madoff Exhibit 13. 6 A. Okay. 7 Q. Do you recognize this document? 8 A. I can't read a thing that's on it. Oh, 9 yeah. All right. This looks like something from 10 Annette's department basically. You know, how they 11 opened up an account folder.
1 received." 2 A. Right. 3 Q. And did you have any information about what 4 Ms. Chaitman's position was in this dispute? 5 A. I I would assume that that that was 6 the case involved the dispute involved whether or 7 not, you know, checks were sent out to a client 8 without having instructions. 9 Q. Okay. 10 A. That's it. 11 Q. Okay. Did you have any specific 12 communications about Ms. Chaitman's position?	1 (MADOFF EXHIBIT 13 WAS MARKED FOR 2 IDENTIFICATION.) 3 BY MS. BROWN: 4 Q. Mr. Madoff, I'm placing before you what's 5 been marked as Madoff Exhibit 13. 6 A. Okay. 7 Q. Do you recognize this document? 8 A. I can't read a thing that's on it. Oh, 9 yeah. All right. This looks like something from 10 Annette's department basically. You know, how they 11 opened up an account folder. 12 Q. Okay. Just so the record is clear, can you
1 received." 2 A. Right. 3 Q. And did you have any information about what 4 Ms. Chaitman's position was in this dispute? 5 A. I I would assume that that that was 6 the case involved the dispute involved whether or 7 not, you know, checks were sent out to a client 8 without having instructions. 9 Q. Okay. 10 A. That's it. 11 Q. Okay. Did you have any specific 12 communications about Ms. Chaitman's position? 13 A. No, other than what was what was in the	1 (MADOFF EXHIBIT 13 WAS MARKED FOR 2 IDENTIFICATION.) 3 BY MS. BROWN: 4 Q. Mr. Madoff, I'm placing before you what's 5 been marked as Madoff Exhibit 13. 6 A. Okay. 7 Q. Do you recognize this document? 8 A. I can't read a thing that's on it. Oh, 9 yeah. All right. This looks like something from 10 Annette's department basically. You know, how they 11 opened up an account folder. 12 Q. Okay. Just so the record is clear, can you 13 tell me what page you were looking at when you were
1 received." 2 A. Right. 3 Q. And did you have any information about what 4 Ms. Chaitman's position was in this dispute? 5 A. I I would assume that that that was 6 the case involved the dispute involved whether or 7 not, you know, checks were sent out to a client 8 without having instructions. 9 Q. Okay. 10 A. That's it. 11 Q. Okay. Did you have any specific 12 communications about Ms. Chaitman's position? 13 A. No, other than what was what was in the 14 document.	1 (MADOFF EXHIBIT 13 WAS MARKED FOR 2 IDENTIFICATION.) 3 BY MS. BROWN: 4 Q. Mr. Madoff, I'm placing before you what's 5 been marked as Madoff Exhibit 13. 6 A. Okay. 7 Q. Do you recognize this document? 8 A. I can't read a thing that's on it. Oh, 9 yeah. All right. This looks like something from 10 Annette's department basically. You know, how they 11 opened up an account folder. 12 Q. Okay. Just so the record is clear, can you 13 tell me what page you were looking at when you were 14 just talking? You can just tell me which page of
1 received." 2 A. Right. 3 Q. And did you have any information about what 4 Ms. Chaitman's position was in this dispute? 5 A. I I would assume that that that was 6 the case involved the dispute involved whether or 7 not, you know, checks were sent out to a client 8 without having instructions. 9 Q. Okay. 10 A. That's it. 11 Q. Okay. Did you have any specific 12 communications about Ms. Chaitman's position? 13 A. No, other than what was what was in the 14 document. 15 Q. And the document you're referring to is the	1 (MADOFF EXHIBIT 13 WAS MARKED FOR 2 IDENTIFICATION.) 3 BY MS. BROWN: 4 Q. Mr. Madoff, I'm placing before you what's 5 been marked as Madoff Exhibit 13. 6 A. Okay. 7 Q. Do you recognize this document? 8 A. I can't read a thing that's on it. Oh, 9 yeah. All right. This looks like something from 10 Annette's department basically. You know, how they 11 opened up an account folder. 12 Q. Okay. Just so the record is clear, can you 13 tell me what page you were looking at when you were 14 just talking? You can just tell me which page of 15 the document.
1 received." 2 A. Right. 3 Q. And did you have any information about what 4 Ms. Chaitman's position was in this dispute? 5 A. I I would assume that that that was 6 the case involved the dispute involved whether or 7 not, you know, checks were sent out to a client 8 without having instructions. 9 Q. Okay. 10 A. That's it. 11 Q. Okay. Did you have any specific 12 communications about Ms. Chaitman's position? 13 A. No, other than what was what was in the 14 document. 15 Q. And the document you're referring to is the 16 Declaration	1 (MADOFF EXHIBIT 13 WAS MARKED FOR 2 IDENTIFICATION.) 3 BY MS. BROWN: 4 Q. Mr. Madoff, I'm placing before you what's 5 been marked as Madoff Exhibit 13. 6 A. Okay. 7 Q. Do you recognize this document? 8 A. I can't read a thing that's on it. Oh, 9 yeah. All right. This looks like something from 10 Annette's department basically. You know, how they 11 opened up an account folder. 12 Q. Okay. Just so the record is clear, can you 13 tell me what page you were looking at when you were 14 just talking? You can just tell me which page of 15 the document. 16 A. Page oh.
1 received." 2 A. Right. 3 Q. And did you have any information about what 4 Ms. Chaitman's position was in this dispute? 5 A. I I would assume that that that was 6 the case involved the dispute involved whether or 7 not, you know, checks were sent out to a client 8 without having instructions. 9 Q. Okay. 10 A. That's it. 11 Q. Okay. Did you have any specific 12 communications about Ms. Chaitman's position? 13 A. No, other than what was what was in the 14 document. 15 Q. And the document you're referring to is the 16 Declaration 17 A. Right.	1 (MADOFF EXHIBIT 13 WAS MARKED FOR 2 IDENTIFICATION.) 3 BY MS. BROWN: 4 Q. Mr. Madoff, I'm placing before you what's 5 been marked as Madoff Exhibit 13. 6 A. Okay. 7 Q. Do you recognize this document? 8 A. I can't read a thing that's on it. Oh, 9 yeah. All right. This looks like something from 10 Annette's department basically. You know, how they 11 opened up an account folder. 12 Q. Okay. Just so the record is clear, can you 13 tell me what page you were looking at when you were 14 just talking? You can just tell me which page of 15 the document. 16 A. Page oh. 17 Q. You can tell me the
1 received." 2 A. Right. 3 Q. And did you have any information about what 4 Ms. Chaitman's position was in this dispute? 5 A. I I would assume that that that was 6 the case involved the dispute involved whether or 7 not, you know, checks were sent out to a client 8 without having instructions. 9 Q. Okay. 10 A. That's it. 11 Q. Okay. Did you have any specific 12 communications about Ms. Chaitman's position? 13 A. No, other than what was what was in the 14 document. 15 Q. And the document you're referring to is the 16 Declaration 17 A. Right. 18 Q Madoff Exhibit 12?	1 (MADOFF EXHIBIT 13 WAS MARKED FOR 2 IDENTIFICATION.) 3 BY MS. BROWN: 4 Q. Mr. Madoff, I'm placing before you what's 5 been marked as Madoff Exhibit 13. 6 A. Okay. 7 Q. Do you recognize this document? 8 A. I can't read a thing that's on it. Oh, 9 yeah. All right. This looks like something from 10 Annette's department basically. You know, how they 11 opened up an account folder. 12 Q. Okay. Just so the record is clear, can you 13 tell me what page you were looking at when you were 14 just talking? You can just tell me which page of 15 the document. 16 A. Page oh. 17 Q. You can tell me the 18 A. Two.
1 received." 2 A. Right. 3 Q. And did you have any information about what 4 Ms. Chaitman's position was in this dispute? 5 A. I I would assume that that that was 6 the case involved the dispute involved whether or 7 not, you know, checks were sent out to a client 8 without having instructions. 9 Q. Okay. 10 A. That's it. 11 Q. Okay. Did you have any specific 12 communications about Ms. Chaitman's position? 13 A. No, other than what was what was in the 14 document. 15 Q. And the document you're referring to is the 16 Declaration 17 A. Right. 18 Q Madoff Exhibit 12? 19 And, just to confirm, Madoff Exhibit 12 was	1 (MADOFF EXHIBIT 13 WAS MARKED FOR 2 IDENTIFICATION.) 3 BY MS. BROWN: 4 Q. Mr. Madoff, I'm placing before you what's 5 been marked as Madoff Exhibit 13. 6 A. Okay. 7 Q. Do you recognize this document? 8 A. I can't read a thing that's on it. Oh, 9 yeah. All right. This looks like something from 10 Annette's department basically. You know, how they 11 opened up an account folder. 12 Q. Okay. Just so the record is clear, can you 13 tell me what page you were looking at when you were 14 just talking? You can just tell me which page of 15 the document. 16 A. Page oh. 17 Q. You can tell me the 18 A. Two. 19 Q. Two?
1 received." 2 A. Right. 3 Q. And did you have any information about what 4 Ms. Chaitman's position was in this dispute? 5 A. I I would assume that that that was 6 the case involved the dispute involved whether or 7 not, you know, checks were sent out to a client 8 without having instructions. 9 Q. Okay. 10 A. That's it. 11 Q. Okay. Did you have any specific 12 communications about Ms. Chaitman's position? 13 A. No, other than what was what was in the 14 document. 15 Q. And the document you're referring to is the 16 Declaration 17 A. Right. 18 Q Madoff Exhibit 12? 19 And, just to confirm, Madoff Exhibit 12 was 20 not created by you?	1 (MADOFF EXHIBIT 13 WAS MARKED FOR 2 IDENTIFICATION.) 3 BY MS. BROWN: 4 Q. Mr. Madoff, I'm placing before you what's 5 been marked as Madoff Exhibit 13. 6 A. Okay. 7 Q. Do you recognize this document? 8 A. I can't read a thing that's on it. Oh, 9 yeah. All right. This looks like something from 10 Annette's department basically. You know, how they 11 opened up an account folder. 12 Q. Okay. Just so the record is clear, can you 13 tell me what page you were looking at when you were 14 just talking? You can just tell me which page of 15 the document. 16 A. Page oh. 17 Q. You can tell me the 18 A. Two. 19 Q. Two? 20 A. The second page.
1 received." 2 A. Right. 3 Q. And did you have any information about what 4 Ms. Chaitman's position was in this dispute? 5 A. I I would assume that that that was 6 the case involved the dispute involved whether or 7 not, you know, checks were sent out to a client 8 without having instructions. 9 Q. Okay. 10 A. That's it. 11 Q. Okay. Did you have any specific 12 communications about Ms. Chaitman's position? 13 A. No, other than what was what was in the 14 document. 15 Q. And the document you're referring to is the 16 Declaration 17 A. Right. 18 Q Madoff Exhibit 12? 19 And, just to confirm, Madoff Exhibit 12 was 20 not created by you? 21 A. No.	1 (MADOFF EXHIBIT 13 WAS MARKED FOR 2 IDENTIFICATION.) 3 BY MS. BROWN: 4 Q. Mr. Madoff, I'm placing before you what's 5 been marked as Madoff Exhibit 13. 6 A. Okay. 7 Q. Do you recognize this document? 8 A. I can't read a thing that's on it. Oh, 9 yeah. All right. This looks like something from 10 Annette's department basically. You know, how they 11 opened up an account folder. 12 Q. Okay. Just so the record is clear, can you 13 tell me what page you were looking at when you were 14 just talking? You can just tell me which page of 15 the document. 16 A. Page oh. 17 Q. You can tell me the 18 A. Two. 19 Q. Two? 20 A. The second page. 21 MS. BROWN: Okay. Let the record
1 received." 2 A. Right. 3 Q. And did you have any information about what 4 Ms. Chaitman's position was in this dispute? 5 A. I I would assume that that that was 6 the case involved the dispute involved whether or 7 not, you know, checks were sent out to a client 8 without having instructions. 9 Q. Okay. 10 A. That's it. 11 Q. Okay. Did you have any specific 12 communications about Ms. Chaitman's position? 13 A. No, other than what was what was in the 14 document. 15 Q. And the document you're referring to is the 16 Declaration 17 A. Right. 18 Q Madoff Exhibit 12? 19 And, just to confirm, Madoff Exhibit 12 was 20 not created by you? 21 A. No. 22 Q. And it was not prepared by you?	1 (MADOFF EXHIBIT 13 WAS MARKED FOR 2 IDENTIFICATION.) 3 BY MS. BROWN: 4 Q. Mr. Madoff, I'm placing before you what's 5 been marked as Madoff Exhibit 13. 6 A. Okay. 7 Q. Do you recognize this document? 8 A. I can't read a thing that's on it. Oh, 9 yeah. All right. This looks like something from 10 Annette's department basically. You know, how they 11 opened up an account folder. 12 Q. Okay. Just so the record is clear, can you 13 tell me what page you were looking at when you were 14 just talking? You can just tell me which page of 15 the document. 16 A. Page oh. 17 Q. You can tell me the 18 A. Two. 19 Q. Two? 20 A. The second page. 21 MS. BROWN: Okay. Let the record 22 reflect the witness is referring to page
1 received." 2 A. Right. 3 Q. And did you have any information about what 4 Ms. Chaitman's position was in this dispute? 5 A. I I would assume that that that was 6 the case involved the dispute involved whether or 7 not, you know, checks were sent out to a client 8 without having instructions. 9 Q. Okay. 10 A. That's it. 11 Q. Okay. Did you have any specific 12 communications about Ms. Chaitman's position? 13 A. No, other than what was what was in the 14 document. 15 Q. And the document you're referring to is the 16 Declaration 17 A. Right. 18 Q Madoff Exhibit 12? 19 And, just to confirm, Madoff Exhibit 12 was 20 not created by you? 21 A. No. 22 Q. And it was not prepared by you? 23 A. No.	1 (MADOFF EXHIBIT 13 WAS MARKED FOR 2 IDENTIFICATION.) 3 BY MS. BROWN: 4 Q. Mr. Madoff, I'm placing before you what's 5 been marked as Madoff Exhibit 13. 6 A. Okay. 7 Q. Do you recognize this document? 8 A. I can't read a thing that's on it. Oh, 9 yeah. All right. This looks like something from 10 Annette's department basically. You know, how they 11 opened up an account folder. 12 Q. Okay. Just so the record is clear, can you 13 tell me what page you were looking at when you were 14 just talking? You can just tell me which page of 15 the document. 16 A. Page oh. 17 Q. You can tell me the 18 A. Two. 19 Q. Two? 20 A. The second page. 21 MS. BROWN: Okay. Let the record 22 reflect the witness is referring to page 23 MADTBB01988419.
1 received." 2 A. Right. 3 Q. And did you have any information about what 4 Ms. Chaitman's position was in this dispute? 5 A. I I would assume that that that was 6 the case involved the dispute involved whether or 7 not, you know, checks were sent out to a client 8 without having instructions. 9 Q. Okay. 10 A. That's it. 11 Q. Okay. Did you have any specific 12 communications about Ms. Chaitman's position? 13 A. No, other than what was what was in the 14 document. 15 Q. And the document you're referring to is the 16 Declaration 17 A. Right. 18 Q Madoff Exhibit 12? 19 And, just to confirm, Madoff Exhibit 12 was 20 not created by you? 21 A. No. 22 Q. And it was not prepared by you?	1 (MADOFF EXHIBIT 13 WAS MARKED FOR 2 IDENTIFICATION.) 3 BY MS. BROWN: 4 Q. Mr. Madoff, I'm placing before you what's 5 been marked as Madoff Exhibit 13. 6 A. Okay. 7 Q. Do you recognize this document? 8 A. I can't read a thing that's on it. Oh, 9 yeah. All right. This looks like something from 10 Annette's department basically. You know, how they 11 opened up an account folder. 12 Q. Okay. Just so the record is clear, can you 13 tell me what page you were looking at when you were 14 just talking? You can just tell me which page of 15 the document. 16 A. Page oh. 17 Q. You can tell me the 18 A. Two. 19 Q. Two? 20 A. The second page. 21 MS. BROWN: Okay. Let the record 22 reflect the witness is referring to page

*** CONFIL	
Page 102	Page 104
1 Mr. Madoff, do you are you familiar with this	1 Q. And can you tell us what it is?
2 document, type of document?	2 A. Yeah. What
3 A. I'm yeah.	3 Q. What is it?
4 Q. Okay. And what is it?	4 A. Oh, it's a customer agreement.
5 A. It looks like it's various codes as to how	5 Q. Okay. And is this a form that was used at
6 an account would be handled.	6 BLMIS?
7 Q. Okay. And is this a document that you	7 A. Yes.
8 worked with on a daily	8 Q. Okay. And if I could turn your direct
9 A. No.	9 your attention to paragraph 16, could you read that
10 Q basis?	10 paragraph for me into the record?
11 A. No.	11 A. "Confirmations and statements.
12 Q. Okay. And who worked with these this	12 Confirmations of transactions and statements for the
13 type of document?	13 customer's account shall be binding upon the
14 A. Annette and her department.	14 customer if the customer does not object, in
15 Q. And directing your attention down to the	15 writing, within ten days after receipt by the
16 bottom portion of the page, where it says, "Profits,	16 customer."
17 dividends, interest."	17 "Notice or other communications including
18 A. Uh-huh.	18 margin and maintenance calls delivered or mailed to
19 Q. "Note: Send" "S equals send. R equals	19 the address given below shall, until the broker has
20 reinvest." What does that mean to you?	20 received notice in writing of a different address,
21 A. It means what the customer had instructed	21 be deemed to have been personally delivered to the
22 they wanted to receive, whether they wanted to	22 customer whether actually received or not."
23 receive the dividends in the account.	23 Q. Okay. Thank you.
24 Q. Okay.	And, Mr. Madoff, is that paragraph form
25 A. Like I said, I've never really seen this	25 language in the customer agreement that was used by
Page 103	Page 105
1 before, but	1 BLMIS?
2 MS. BROWN: Okay. Thank you. You can	2 A. Uh-huh. Yes.
3 put that down.	3 Q. Okay. And does that paragraph require a
4 I'd also like to mark Madoff	4 customer to object to transactions in their account?
5 Exhibit 14, and, note for the record, this	5 A. Yes.
6 document also bears the Trustee Exhibit 44, and 7 it has a Bates number of AMF00154125.	6 MS. BROWN: I have no further
7 it has a Bates number of AMF00154125. 8 (MADOFF EXHIBIT 14 WAS MARKED FOR	7 questions.
9 IDENTIFICATION.)	8 MS. CHAITMAN: Okay. I'm just going to
10 BY MS. BROWN:	9 take a five-minute break. 10 THE WITNESS: Going
10 DI MS. DROWN.	
11 O And Mr Madoff when you're ready. I have	
11 Q. And, Mr. Madoff, when you're ready, I have	11 MS. CHAITMAN: Do you
12 a question	11 MS. CHAITMAN: Do you 12 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going
12 a question 13 A. Okay.	11 MS. CHAITMAN: Do you 12 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going 13 MS. CHAITMAN: Do you need anything to
 12 a question 13 A. Okay. 14 Q on a specific page. 	11 MS. CHAITMAN: Do you 12 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going 13 MS. CHAITMAN: Do you need anything to 14 eat?
 12 a question 13 A. Okay. 14 Q on a specific page. 15 A. Uh-huh. 	11 MS. CHAITMAN: Do you 12 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going 13 MS. CHAITMAN: Do you need anything to 14 eat? 15 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the
 12 a question 13 A. Okay. 14 Q on a specific page. 15 A. Uh-huh. 16 Q. But you're free to look through the 	11 MS. CHAITMAN: Do you 12 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going 13 MS. CHAITMAN: Do you need anything to 14 eat? 15 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the 16 record. The time is 11:28.
 12 a question 13 A. Okay. 14 Q on a specific page. 15 A. Uh-huh. 16 Q. But you're free to look through the 17 document. 	11 MS. CHAITMAN: Do you 12 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going 13 MS. CHAITMAN: Do you need anything to 14 eat? 15 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the 16 record. The time is 11:28. 17 (RECESS FROM 11:28 A.M. TO 11:47 A.M.)
 12 a question 13 A. Okay. 14 Q on a specific page. 15 A. Uh-huh. 16 Q. But you're free to look through the 17 document. 18 A. No. Go ahead. 	11 MS. CHAITMAN: Do you 12 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going 13 MS. CHAITMAN: Do you need anything to 14 eat? 15 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the 16 record. The time is 11:28. 17 (RECESS FROM 11:28 A.M. TO 11:47 A.M.) 18 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record.
 12 a question 13 A. Okay. 14 Q on a specific page. 15 A. Uh-huh. 16 Q. But you're free to look through the 17 document. 18 A. No. Go ahead. 19 Q. Okay. The page that I want to ask you 	11 MS. CHAITMAN: Do you 12 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going 13 MS. CHAITMAN: Do you need anything to 14 eat? 15 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the 16 record. The time is 11:28. 17 (RECESS FROM 11:28 A.M. TO 11:47 A.M.) 18 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. 19 The time is 11:47.
12 a question 13 A. Okay. 14 Q on a specific page. 15 A. Uh-huh. 16 Q. But you're free to look through the 17 document. 18 A. No. Go ahead. 19 Q. Okay. The page that I want to ask you 20 about ends in I'm sorry. I had it. 153 is the	11 MS. CHAITMAN: Do you 12 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going 13 MS. CHAITMAN: Do you need anything to 14 eat? 15 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the 16 record. The time is 11:28. 17 (RECESS FROM 11:28 A.M. TO 11:47 A.M.) 18 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. 19 The time is 11:47. 20 REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY COUNSEL FOR CUSTOMERS
12 a question 13 A. Okay. 14 Q on a specific page. 15 A. Uh-huh. 16 Q. But you're free to look through the 17 document. 18 A. No. Go ahead. 19 Q. Okay. The page that I want to ask you 20 about ends in I'm sorry. I had it. 153 is the 21 last three digits of the page.	11 MS. CHAITMAN: Do you 12 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going 13 MS. CHAITMAN: Do you need anything to 14 eat? 15 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the 16 record. The time is 11:28. 17 (RECESS FROM 11:28 A.M. TO 11:47 A.M.) 18 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. 19 The time is 11:47. 20 REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY COUNSEL FOR CUSTOMERS 21 BY MS. CHAITMAN:
12 a question 13 A. Okay. 14 Q on a specific page. 15 A. Uh-huh. 16 Q. But you're free to look through the 17 document. 18 A. No. Go ahead. 19 Q. Okay. The page that I want to ask you 20 about ends in I'm sorry. I had it. 153 is the 21 last three digits of the page. 22 A. Okay.	11 MS. CHAITMAN: Do you 12 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going 13 MS. CHAITMAN: Do you need anything to 14 eat? 15 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the 16 record. The time is 11:28. 17 (RECESS FROM 11:28 A.M. TO 11:47 A.M.) 18 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. 19 The time is 11:47. 20 REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY COUNSEL FOR CUSTOMERS 21 BY MS. CHAITMAN: 22 Q. Mr. Madoff, do you do you recall, now
12 a question 13 A. Okay. 14 Q on a specific page. 15 A. Uh-huh. 16 Q. But you're free to look through the 17 document. 18 A. No. Go ahead. 19 Q. Okay. The page that I want to ask you 20 about ends in I'm sorry. I had it. 153 is the 21 last three digits of the page. 22 A. Okay. 23 Q. Okay. Mr. Madoff, do you recognize this	11 MS. CHAITMAN: Do you 12 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going 13 MS. CHAITMAN: Do you need anything to 14 eat? 15 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the 16 record. The time is 11:28. 17 (RECESS FROM 11:28 A.M. TO 11:47 A.M.) 18 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. 19 The time is 11:47. 20 REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY COUNSEL FOR CUSTOMERS 21 BY MS. CHAITMAN: 22 Q. Mr. Madoff, do you do you recall, now 23 that you've been questioned about it, that I sent
12 a question 13 A. Okay. 14 Q on a specific page. 15 A. Uh-huh. 16 Q. But you're free to look through the 17 document. 18 A. No. Go ahead. 19 Q. Okay. The page that I want to ask you 20 about ends in I'm sorry. I had it. 153 is the 21 last three digits of the page. 22 A. Okay.	11 MS. CHAITMAN: Do you 12 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going 13 MS. CHAITMAN: Do you need anything to 14 eat? 15 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the 16 record. The time is 11:28. 17 (RECESS FROM 11:28 A.M. TO 11:47 A.M.) 18 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. 19 The time is 11:47. 20 REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY COUNSEL FOR CUSTOMERS 21 BY MS. CHAITMAN: 22 Q. Mr. Madoff, do you do you recall, now

Page 106	Page 108
1 A. Yes.	1 customer's instructions were, is it fair to say
2 Q. And then do you remember I sent you a clean	2 you'd have to look at the customer file to see what
3 copy with the crossed-out material deleted?	3 the letter from the customer said?
4 A. Okay.	4 MS. BROWN: Objection.
5 MS. BROWN: Objection.	5 THE WITNESS: I would assume so.
6 BY MS. CHAITMAN:	6 BY MS. CHAITMAN:
7 Q. You remember that?	7 Q. Because this document, the second page of
8 A. I must have, because I wouldn't have signed	8 Exhibit 14, this is not signed by the customer;
9 something that wasn't in its complete form.	9 right?
10 Q. Okay. And, in fact, you had signed the	10 A. No, no.
11 Declaration, but crossed out a paragraph	11 Q. Okay. And, looking at Exhibit 13, on the
12 A. Yes.	12 third page, this is also a document, which is not
13 Q and sent it to me?	13 signed by the customer; right?
14 A. Yes.	14 A. I I don't I don't believe so. This
15 Q. And then didn't I resend it to you,	15 looks all like internal documents.
16 unsigned, with that crossed-out paragraph	16 Q. Okay. And, again, if you wanted to know
17 eliminated?	17 what the customer's request was, you'd have to look
18 MS. BROWN: Objection.	18 in the customer file for a letter from the customer;
19 THE WITNESS: I would assume so.	19 isn't that true?
20 BY MS. CHAITMAN:	20 A. Correct.
Q. Okay. Because you there's no question	MS. BROWN: Objection.
22 that you signed the document	22 MS. CHAITMAN: Okay. I have nothing
23 A. Yes.	23 further.
Q we've marked as Exhibit 2?	MS. BROWN: I'm sorry. I have nothing
And it was in this form when you signed it;	25 further. We can go off the record. I forgot
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
Page 107	Page 109
Page 107 1 right?	1 you were there.
Page 107 1 right? 2 MS. BROWN: Objection.	1 you were there. 2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record
Page 107 1 right? 2 MS. BROWN: Objection. 3 THE WITNESS: Excuse me. I must have,	1 you were there. 2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record 3 in the deposition of Bernard L. Madoff. The
Page 107 1 right? 2 MS. BROWN: Objection. 3 THE WITNESS: Excuse me. I must have, 4 but I I tell you, I don't remember. My mind	1 you were there. 2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record 3 in the deposition of Bernard L. Madoff. The 4 number of media used is two. The time is 11:50.
Page 107 1 right? 2 MS. BROWN: Objection. 3 THE WITNESS: Excuse me. I must have, 4 but I I tell you, I don't remember. My mind 5 is not as clear as it should be.	1 you were there. 2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record 3 in the deposition of Bernard L. Madoff. The 4 number of media used is two. The time is 11:50. 5 (SIGNATURE WAIVED.)
Page 107 1 right? 2 MS. BROWN: Objection. 3 THE WITNESS: Excuse me. I must have, 4 but I I tell you, I don't remember. My mind 5 is not as clear as it should be. 6 BY MS. CHAITMAN:	1 you were there. 2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record 3 in the deposition of Bernard L. Madoff. The 4 number of media used is two. The time is 11:50. 5 (SIGNATURE WAIVED.) 6 (DEPOSITION CONCLUDED AT 11:50 A.M.)
Page 107 1 right? 2 MS. BROWN: Objection. 3 THE WITNESS: Excuse me. I must have, 4 but I I tell you, I don't remember. My mind 5 is not as clear as it should be. 6 BY MS. CHAITMAN: 7 Q. Okay. Looking at Exhibit 14, and if you	1 you were there. 2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record 3 in the deposition of Bernard L. Madoff. The 4 number of media used is two. The time is 11:50. 5 (SIGNATURE WAIVED.) 6 (DEPOSITION CONCLUDED AT 11:50 A.M.) 7
Page 107 1 right? 2 MS. BROWN: Objection. 3 THE WITNESS: Excuse me. I must have, 4 but I I tell you, I don't remember. My mind 5 is not as clear as it should be. 6 BY MS. CHAITMAN: 7 Q. Okay. Looking at Exhibit 14, and if you 8 want, I can just hold it up to you. I'm looking at	1 you were there. 2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record 3 in the deposition of Bernard L. Madoff. The 4 number of media used is two. The time is 11:50. 5 (SIGNATURE WAIVED.) 6 (DEPOSITION CONCLUDED AT 11:50 A.M.) 7 8
Page 107 1 right? 2 MS. BROWN: Objection. 3 THE WITNESS: Excuse me. I must have, 4 but I I tell you, I don't remember. My mind 5 is not as clear as it should be. 6 BY MS. CHAITMAN: 7 Q. Okay. Looking at Exhibit 14, and if you 8 want, I can just hold it up to you. I'm looking at 9 the second page, which ends in Bates number 54126.	1 you were there. 2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record 3 in the deposition of Bernard L. Madoff. The 4 number of media used is two. The time is 11:50. 5 (SIGNATURE WAIVED.) 6 (DEPOSITION CONCLUDED AT 11:50 A.M.) 7 8 9
Page 107 1 right? 2 MS. BROWN: Objection. 3 THE WITNESS: Excuse me. I must have, 4 but I I tell you, I don't remember. My mind 5 is not as clear as it should be. 6 BY MS. CHAITMAN: 7 Q. Okay. Looking at Exhibit 14, and if you 8 want, I can just hold it up to you. I'm looking at 9 the second page, which ends in Bates number 54126. 10 Do you see on this form this is for	1 you were there. 2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record 3 in the deposition of Bernard L. Madoff. The 4 number of media used is two. The time is 11:50. 5 (SIGNATURE WAIVED.) 6 (DEPOSITION CONCLUDED AT 11:50 A.M.) 7 8 9 10
Page 107 1 right? 2 MS. BROWN: Objection. 3 THE WITNESS: Excuse me. I must have, 4 but I I tell you, I don't remember. My mind 5 is not as clear as it should be. 6 BY MS. CHAITMAN: 7 Q. Okay. Looking at Exhibit 14, and if you 8 want, I can just hold it up to you. I'm looking at 9 the second page, which ends in Bates number 54126. 10 Do you see on this form this is for 11 Aaron Blecker. Do you see on this form, it has S's	1 you were there. 2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record 3 in the deposition of Bernard L. Madoff. The 4 number of media used is two. The time is 11:50. 5 (SIGNATURE WAIVED.) 6 (DEPOSITION CONCLUDED AT 11:50 A.M.) 7 8 9 10 11
Page 107 1 right? 2 MS. BROWN: Objection. 3 THE WITNESS: Excuse me. I must have, 4 but I I tell you, I don't remember. My mind 5 is not as clear as it should be. 6 BY MS. CHAITMAN: 7 Q. Okay. Looking at Exhibit 14, and if you 8 want, I can just hold it up to you. I'm looking at 9 the second page, which ends in Bates number 54126. 10 Do you see on this form this is for 11 Aaron Blecker. Do you see on this form, it has S's 12 for profits and dividends and interest, and then	1 you were there. 2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record 3 in the deposition of Bernard L. Madoff. The 4 number of media used is two. The time is 11:50. 5 (SIGNATURE WAIVED.) 6 (DEPOSITION CONCLUDED AT 11:50 A.M.) 7 8 9 10 11 12
Page 107 1 right? 2 MS. BROWN: Objection. 3 THE WITNESS: Excuse me. I must have, 4 but I I tell you, I don't remember. My mind 5 is not as clear as it should be. 6 BY MS. CHAITMAN: 7 Q. Okay. Looking at Exhibit 14, and if you 8 want, I can just hold it up to you. I'm looking at 9 the second page, which ends in Bates number 54126. 10 Do you see on this form this is for 11 Aaron Blecker. Do you see on this form, it has S's 12 for profits and dividends and interest, and then 13 it's crossed out?	1 you were there. 2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record 3 in the deposition of Bernard L. Madoff. The 4 number of media used is two. The time is 11:50. 5 (SIGNATURE WAIVED.) 6 (DEPOSITION CONCLUDED AT 11:50 A.M.) 7 8 9 10 11 12 13
Page 107 1 right? 2 MS. BROWN: Objection. 3 THE WITNESS: Excuse me. I must have, 4 but I I tell you, I don't remember. My mind 5 is not as clear as it should be. 6 BY MS. CHAITMAN: 7 Q. Okay. Looking at Exhibit 14, and if you 8 want, I can just hold it up to you. I'm looking at 9 the second page, which ends in Bates number 54126. 10 Do you see on this form this is for 11 Aaron Blecker. Do you see on this form, it has S's 12 for profits and dividends and interest, and then 13 it's crossed out? 14 A. Okay. Yes.	1 you were there. 2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record 3 in the deposition of Bernard L. Madoff. The 4 number of media used is two. The time is 11:50. 5 (SIGNATURE WAIVED.) 6 (DEPOSITION CONCLUDED AT 11:50 A.M.) 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14
Page 107 1 right? 2 MS. BROWN: Objection. 3 THE WITNESS: Excuse me. I must have, 4 but I I tell you, I don't remember. My mind 5 is not as clear as it should be. 6 BY MS. CHAITMAN: 7 Q. Okay. Looking at Exhibit 14, and if you 8 want, I can just hold it up to you. I'm looking at 9 the second page, which ends in Bates number 54126. 10 Do you see on this form this is for 11 Aaron Blecker. Do you see on this form, it has S's 12 for profits and dividends and interest, and then 13 it's crossed out? 14 A. Okay. Yes. 15 Q. Do you know who would have crossed this	1 you were there. 2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record 3 in the deposition of Bernard L. Madoff. The 4 number of media used is two. The time is 11:50. 5 (SIGNATURE WAIVED.) 6 (DEPOSITION CONCLUDED AT 11:50 A.M.) 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15
Page 107 1 right? 2 MS. BROWN: Objection. 3 THE WITNESS: Excuse me. I must have, 4 but I I tell you, I don't remember. My mind 5 is not as clear as it should be. 6 BY MS. CHAITMAN: 7 Q. Okay. Looking at Exhibit 14, and if you 8 want, I can just hold it up to you. I'm looking at 9 the second page, which ends in Bates number 54126. 10 Do you see on this form this is for 11 Aaron Blecker. Do you see on this form, it has S's 12 for profits and dividends and interest, and then 13 it's crossed out? 14 A. Okay. Yes. 15 Q. Do you know who would have crossed this 16 out?	1 you were there. 2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record 3 in the deposition of Bernard L. Madoff. The 4 number of media used is two. The time is 11:50. 5 (SIGNATURE WAIVED.) 6 (DEPOSITION CONCLUDED AT 11:50 A.M.) 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16
Page 107 1 right? 2 MS. BROWN: Objection. 3 THE WITNESS: Excuse me. I must have, 4 but I I tell you, I don't remember. My mind 5 is not as clear as it should be. 6 BY MS. CHAITMAN: 7 Q. Okay. Looking at Exhibit 14, and if you 8 want, I can just hold it up to you. I'm looking at 9 the second page, which ends in Bates number 54126. 10 Do you see on this form this is for 11 Aaron Blecker. Do you see on this form, it has S's 12 for profits and dividends and interest, and then 13 it's crossed out? 14 A. Okay. Yes. 15 Q. Do you know who would have crossed this 16 out? 17 A. No. I would assume it had to be someone in	1 you were there. 2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record 3 in the deposition of Bernard L. Madoff. The 4 number of media used is two. The time is 11:50. 5 (SIGNATURE WAIVED.) 6 (DEPOSITION CONCLUDED AT 11:50 A.M.) 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17
Page 107 1 right? 2 MS. BROWN: Objection. 3 THE WITNESS: Excuse me. I must have, 4 but I I tell you, I don't remember. My mind 5 is not as clear as it should be. 6 BY MS. CHAITMAN: 7 Q. Okay. Looking at Exhibit 14, and if you 8 want, I can just hold it up to you. I'm looking at 9 the second page, which ends in Bates number 54126. 10 Do you see on this form this is for 11 Aaron Blecker. Do you see on this form, it has S's 12 for profits and dividends and interest, and then 13 it's crossed out? 14 A. Okay. Yes. 15 Q. Do you know who would have crossed this 16 out? 17 A. No. I would assume it had to be someone in 18 the operations department.	1 you were there. 2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record 3 in the deposition of Bernard L. Madoff. The 4 number of media used is two. The time is 11:50. 5 (SIGNATURE WAIVED.) 6 (DEPOSITION CONCLUDED AT 11:50 A.M.) 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18
Page 107 1 right? 2 MS. BROWN: Objection. 3 THE WITNESS: Excuse me. I must have, 4 but I I tell you, I don't remember. My mind 5 is not as clear as it should be. 6 BY MS. CHAITMAN: 7 Q. Okay. Looking at Exhibit 14, and if you 8 want, I can just hold it up to you. I'm looking at 9 the second page, which ends in Bates number 54126. 10 Do you see on this form this is for 11 Aaron Blecker. Do you see on this form, it has S's 12 for profits and dividends and interest, and then 13 it's crossed out? 14 A. Okay. Yes. 15 Q. Do you know who would have crossed this 16 out? 17 A. No. I would assume it had to be someone in 18 the operations department. 19 Q. Okay. And was there anyone who would check	1 you were there. 2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record 3 in the deposition of Bernard L. Madoff. The 4 number of media used is two. The time is 11:50. 5 (SIGNATURE WAIVED.) 6 (DEPOSITION CONCLUDED AT 11:50 A.M.) 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19
Page 107 1 right? 2 MS. BROWN: Objection. 3 THE WITNESS: Excuse me. I must have, 4 but I I tell you, I don't remember. My mind 5 is not as clear as it should be. 6 BY MS. CHAITMAN: 7 Q. Okay. Looking at Exhibit 14, and if you 8 want, I can just hold it up to you. I'm looking at 9 the second page, which ends in Bates number 54126. 10 Do you see on this form this is for 11 Aaron Blecker. Do you see on this form, it has S's 12 for profits and dividends and interest, and then 13 it's crossed out? 14 A. Okay. Yes. 15 Q. Do you know who would have crossed this 16 out? 17 A. No. I would assume it had to be someone in 18 the operations department. 19 Q. Okay. And was there anyone who would check 20 the work of someone in the operations department to	1 you were there. 2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record 3 in the deposition of Bernard L. Madoff. The 4 number of media used is two. The time is 11:50. 5 (SIGNATURE WAIVED.) 6 (DEPOSITION CONCLUDED AT 11:50 A.M.) 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20
Page 107 1 right? 2 MS. BROWN: Objection. 3 THE WITNESS: Excuse me. I must have, 4 but I I tell you, I don't remember. My mind 5 is not as clear as it should be. 6 BY MS. CHAITMAN: 7 Q. Okay. Looking at Exhibit 14, and if you 8 want, I can just hold it up to you. I'm looking at 9 the second page, which ends in Bates number 54126. 10 Do you see on this form this is for 11 Aaron Blecker. Do you see on this form, it has S's 12 for profits and dividends and interest, and then 13 it's crossed out? 14 A. Okay. Yes. 15 Q. Do you know who would have crossed this 16 out? 17 A. No. I would assume it had to be someone in 18 the operations department. 19 Q. Okay. And was there anyone who would check 20 the work of someone in the operations department to 21 make sure they didn't make a mistake?	1 you were there. 2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record 3 in the deposition of Bernard L. Madoff. The 4 number of media used is two. The time is 11:50. 5 (SIGNATURE WAIVED.) 6 (DEPOSITION CONCLUDED AT 11:50 A.M.) 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21
Page 107 1 right? 2 MS. BROWN: Objection. 3 THE WITNESS: Excuse me. I must have, 4 but I I tell you, I don't remember. My mind 5 is not as clear as it should be. 6 BY MS. CHAITMAN: 7 Q. Okay. Looking at Exhibit 14, and if you 8 want, I can just hold it up to you. I'm looking at 9 the second page, which ends in Bates number 54126. 10 Do you see on this form this is for 11 Aaron Blecker. Do you see on this form, it has S's 12 for profits and dividends and interest, and then 13 it's crossed out? 14 A. Okay. Yes. 15 Q. Do you know who would have crossed this 16 out? 17 A. No. I would assume it had to be someone in 18 the operations department. 19 Q. Okay. And was there anyone who would check 20 the work of someone in the operations department to 21 make sure they didn't make a mistake? 22 A. Yes. Probably Annette Bongiorno.	1 you were there. 2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record 3 in the deposition of Bernard L. Madoff. The 4 number of media used is two. The time is 11:50. 5 (SIGNATURE WAIVED.) 6 (DEPOSITION CONCLUDED AT 11:50 A.M.) 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22
Page 107 1 right? 2 MS. BROWN: Objection. 3 THE WITNESS: Excuse me. I must have, 4 but I I tell you, I don't remember. My mind 5 is not as clear as it should be. 6 BY MS. CHAITMAN: 7 Q. Okay. Looking at Exhibit 14, and if you 8 want, I can just hold it up to you. I'm looking at 9 the second page, which ends in Bates number 54126. 10 Do you see on this form this is for 11 Aaron Blecker. Do you see on this form, it has S's 12 for profits and dividends and interest, and then 13 it's crossed out? 14 A. Okay. Yes. 15 Q. Do you know who would have crossed this 16 out? 17 A. No. I would assume it had to be someone in 18 the operations department. 19 Q. Okay. And was there anyone who would check 20 the work of someone in the operations department to 21 make sure they didn't make a mistake? 22 A. Yes. Probably Annette Bongiorno. 23 Q. Okay. So she would do it?	1 you were there. 2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record 3 in the deposition of Bernard L. Madoff. The 4 number of media used is two. The time is 11:50. 5 (SIGNATURE WAIVED.) 6 (DEPOSITION CONCLUDED AT 11:50 A.M.) 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23
Page 107 1 right? 2 MS. BROWN: Objection. 3 THE WITNESS: Excuse me. I must have, 4 but I I tell you, I don't remember. My mind 5 is not as clear as it should be. 6 BY MS. CHAITMAN: 7 Q. Okay. Looking at Exhibit 14, and if you 8 want, I can just hold it up to you. I'm looking at 9 the second page, which ends in Bates number 54126. 10 Do you see on this form this is for 11 Aaron Blecker. Do you see on this form, it has S's 12 for profits and dividends and interest, and then 13 it's crossed out? 14 A. Okay. Yes. 15 Q. Do you know who would have crossed this 16 out? 17 A. No. I would assume it had to be someone in 18 the operations department. 19 Q. Okay. And was there anyone who would check 20 the work of someone in the operations department to 21 make sure they didn't make a mistake? 22 A. Yes. Probably Annette Bongiorno.	1 you were there. 2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record 3 in the deposition of Bernard L. Madoff. The 4 number of media used is two. The time is 11:50. 5 (SIGNATURE WAIVED.) 6 (DEPOSITION CONCLUDED AT 11:50 A.M.) 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22

[**&** - **60**]

&	13060 7:22	1992 64:5,12	30 3:14 33:5 50:14
& 2:10	135 70:21	1995 52:2 63:4	70:18 74:16
	14 3:12,24 31:19	19952760001 110:24	303-4568 2:6
0	103:5,8 107:7 108:8	19th 45:7,15 62:16	309 31:9
0 15:2	15 1:19 86:6	63:6	30th 37:8
08-017889 5:3	150 70:14	1st 64:5	31 14:18 15:6 28:20
08-01789 1:6	153 103:20	2	34:2 35:2 63:4
1	15th 2:22 4:15	2 3:11 9:3,7 92:11	33 3:15
1 3:10 4:1 7:18 9:1	16 104:9	92:13,19,25 106:24	34 3:16
1-0 15:3	16th 110:17	2,056 18:4,19 19:17	35 3:17
10 3:19 61:12,19,20	17th 45:6 46:18 63:8	2,100 21:23	36 100:24
62:1,2	63:10 69:13 71:1	2/28/89 3:16	37 3:18
10/31/89 3:17	72:4,9 73:19 75:3,5	20 48:5	4
100 70:14	77:23 79:2,11,16,17	2000 78:17	4 3:10,13 28:6,10
100,000 60:13	79:21 80:8 81:4,14	2000's 70:2	55:2
1002151-0 15:2	82:6,7,21 83:7 84:4	2006 75:3	4,500 19:1
10022 2:5	84:13,21 85:7	2008 14:7 38:22	4,504 18:17,17,20
101 3:23	183 25:10 26:21	39:9 61:5 73:9	19:6
10111 2:11	27:8	2009 65:10,11	4,700 15:20 18:19
103 3:24	183,000 24:18	2010 65:13	19:17
105 3:5	183,004.83 24:13	2016 1:19 2:23 4:15	4.92 24:1
10:03 61:10,11	25:5 26:14	110:17	4/30/90 3:18
10:15 61:11,15	183,004.83. 15:14	2020 110:24	40 13:3
10:25 68:11,12	183,117.42 25:15	20th 35:3	400 82:24 83:13,17
10:40 68:12,14	183.04 24:13	21 30:13	84:6
11 3:20 61:12,17	186 24:16	212 2:11	44 103:6
62:21,22	188 25:11,13 26:21 27:8	215-1-0 28:22	446.44. 29:6
11:15 96:1,2	188,823.37 24:19,20	23rd 15:17 18:4,7	45 2:10
11:17 96:2,5	25:8	25,000 9:21	465 2:5
11:28 105:16,17	188,823.37. 26:20	250,000 9:23	48 13:3 57:8
11:47 105:17,19	18th 45:7,15 62:16	277 31:7	5
11:50 109:4,6	63:6	28 3:13	5 3:14 30:19,22
12 3:21 91:17 92:7	1960 61:4	283,000 31:12	5,000 27:8,16
92:15,22 93:2,9	1980s 6:14 12:2 44:2	284,000 34:8	5,705 27:16,20
99:18,19	1981 14:6 51:25	288,000 29:23	5/31/95 3:20 62:22
12/20 30:10	1984 14:19 15:6	288,445 29:6	500 40:14 42:6
12/30 30:10	17:14	28th 35:1	54126 107:9
12/31/85 3:13 30:25	1985 28:20	292 34:9	589-4230 2:11
55:4 12/31/90 3:19 62:10	1986 34:2 35:2	298,838 30:14	6
62:13	1989 35:1,3	3	6 3:3,15 33:23 34:2
13 3:22 100:22	1990 37:8 51:25	3 3:12 14:10,14	6/30/86 3:14 30:25
101:1,5 108:11	55:24	3,159 21:10	60 8:19
101.1,5 100.11	1990s 6:14 10:10	3,892 30:1	00 0.17
	53:3		
		I	

[61 - audio] Page 2

(1 2 10 20	100.6	76 16 70 1 70 2	1 4 1 4
61 3:19,20	109:6	76:16 78:1 79:3	apologize 14:14
65 51:10	aaron 3:22,24 13:24	84:18	20:24
68 3:4	107:11	aforesaid 110:7	appealable 8:20
7	able 15:8 57:7 58:11	agent 16:17 23:1	appears 14:20 36:22
7 3:16 34:21,25	80:7 86:20	33:12 48:9,11 51:1	applicant 1:5 4:23
7,000 34:6,10	accept 10:10	ago 39:22 85:24	appointed 11:11
7/31/86 3:15	access 82:8	87:23,25 88:10	appreciate 6:19
70s 50:2	accompanied 91:5	90:25 96:11	appreciated 26:8
75 2:21 4:19 70:17	account 14:6,21,22	agree 4:12 12:3	27:7,18
8	14:25 15:1,12 16:1	agreement 48:6	approximate 86:18
	16:4,8,19,22 17:8	49:25 64:22 104:4	approximately 4:15
8 3:17 35:16,20	17:11,25 19:7,10,10	104:25	70:25 96:11
61:23 110:24	19:15 20:11,11,14	ahead 53:21 58:16	april 37:8
8/20 20:23 21:8	20:22 21:15,23 24:6	103:18	arbitrage 16:9
8/21 21:22 22:12	25:22 26:4,8,21	alethea 77:2,4,14	20:13 33:1,9,16
23:10,11,12	27:4,7,12,15,18,22	alleged 8:21	38:2,3,4 50:23 54:6
8/23 17:15,18 19:10	28:22 29:22 30:1	allocate 67:3	74:19,22 75:11
23:5,8,14	31:15 34:3,5 36:13	allocated 44:17	arrested 64:23
8/27 21:9 22:10	37:22 41:3,16 52:14	allocations 74:4	arthur 14:19 28:19
8/28 23:5	54:13 56:11 72:11	allowed 8:5 87:20	aside 100:17
8/31 17:21,23	72:21 73:13 79:6	allowing 86:14	asked 66:8,12,14
8/31/84 3:12 17:13	101:11 102:6,23	amazing 58:19	asking 6:10 27:6
80 29:14	104:13 105:4	amf00154125 3:24	67:22
80s 38:17 39:9 45:21	accountants 12:20	103:7	asset 16:21 17:2
46:4 52:20 69:25	accounting 40:4	amf00154157 3:24	21:14
84 29:13,14	accounts 8:6 14:7	amount 9:21 12:14	assign 44:15
85 29:1,14 55:9,19	16:9 20:20 45:7	16:1,3,18 18:15	assistant 72:14
58:5	53:17,18 54:1 59:7	24:10 34:8 36:14,15	assume 10:2 59:24
8:50 2:23 4:16	75:7,8,11,12 79:3	70:19	83:19 84:9 99:5
9	79:20 83:14 91:9	amounts 17:7 27:19	106:19 107:17
9 3:11,18 37:3,7	accurate 10:6	amy 2:9 5:18 28:15	108:5
61:24	action 110:16	andy 69:12,21	assumed 90:18
90 63:16	activity 58:10	annette 71:5 74:5,6	assuming 31:21
908 2:6	actual 8:21 27:21	75:24 76:1 77:21	astounded 47:13
90s 37:23 46:1,19	30:11 50:25 51:3,22	78:10,12,18,20	attending 5:7
47:7 75:2,4 78:17	71:25	79:24 80:11 83:19	attention 11:24
92 3:21 63:11,16,18	add 18:14 46:13	83:21 102:14	102:15 104:9
63:21,22 64:2,2,13	address 104:19,20	107:22	attorney 67:13
93 63:11	adjusting 70:1	annette's 74:8 76:22	110:13,15
95 63:9	admitted 50:20	76:25 101:10	attorneys 5:6 50:6
a	advisory 9:14 45:6	answer 47:3,17,25	50:13 58:20 59:3
	45:14 46:7,12,18	65:20 81:1 85:1	66:2 67:15 86:16
a.m. 2:23 4:16 61:11	52:18 69:13,17,18	anybody 50:24 70:7	92:14
61:11 68:12,12 96:2	71:1,18,22 72:12	anymore 36:20 83:6	audio 4:11
96:2 105:17,17	74:18,24,25 75:8		

[audit - carolina] Page 3

audit 56:12	89:22 90:14 96:16	blmis 68:23 69:1,4	61:22 62:17 63:1,7
august 14:18 15:6	101:10	70:13 76:4 81:3,17	63:15 68:2,5,7,9,16
15:17 17:14 18:4,7	basis 12:21 56:13	81:18 82:1,16 83:12	81:21,24,25 91:15
authority 73:13	59:10 72:7 75:16	104:6 105:1	91:22,25 92:3,6,9
80:21,24	81:9,11 102:10	blmis's 8:9	93:7,12,14,16 95:20
authorizing 3:10	bates 100:23,25	block 41:5 42:8	96:7 100:21 101:3
automatically 56:20	103:7 107:9	blotters 52:8	101:21,24 103:2,10
available 52:6	bear 38:7,17 39:1,10	bob 4:13 89:14	105:6 106:5,18
avenue 2:5	39:24,25 40:9,13,25	bond 16:12 32:14,19	107:2 108:4,21,24
b	41:2,18,25 42:8	32:22 66:5,6,10,25	build 50:18
	43:18 60:6	bongiorno 74:6,14	built 50:19
b 3:8 13:25	bears 7:21 100:23	75:13 80:1,11,20	bureau 87:21
back 12:17 47:16,17	103:6	107:22	business 9:15 38:17
50:2 52:19 58:5,12	began 7:10 64:2	book 89:2,12	38:21 39:10,24
58:22 59:15 60:25	beginning 46:9	booking 17:5	42:18 64:14,15
61:14 67:5 68:13	84:16	bookkeeper 74:21	68:18 71:18 74:18
70:18 78:5 81:22	begins 96:3	bookkeepers 70:23	74:24 78:1 84:18
93:23 95:3,5,7 97:2	behalf 5:11,16,19	75:17,23 78:3	butner 1:18 2:21,22
97:7,18 105:18,25	67:20	books 51:7,13 54:16	4:18,19
backwards 33:20,21	believe 11:11 13:15	bottom 27:2 102:16	buy 16:11 22:23
33:22	63:11 78:19 85:24	bought 21:16 22:11	32:18,21 40:1,2,9
baker 2:10	93:18 108:14	31:2 47:5 48:22	43:17 44:21 48:8,10
bakerlaw.com 2:12	belongs 16:21	49:13 50:10,11	48:13 49:8,9 54:5,8
balance 15:14 25:5	beneath 23:11	60:22	59:21,23,25
25:8,19,22,25 26:9	beneficial 58:18	box 16:14	buying 32:11,17
26:15,16,17,19,20	bernard 1:7,11,16	break 61:7 68:5	46:25
26:21 27:7,12,22	2:19 3:2,21 4:23,25	70:15 105:9	buys 16:10 60:10
29:3,3,4,4,7,22	5:5 6:3 46:11,13	brief 87:8	c
30:14 34:8,9,10	68:19 91:16 92:22	broker 12:24 42:3	
balances 30:11 bank 16:17 38:14	95:24 96:4 109:3	48:10,18 56:24 60:5	c 2:1 3:1 6:1 13:25 20:2
	110:9	60:11 104:19	
52:13,16,20 banker's 52:21	bernstein 6:11	brokerage 48:8 57:4	call 35:12 36:10 44:5 80:1,4 85:20
bankruptcy 1:1 5:2	best 14:16	57:20 58:12 60:1,21	85:20,21
7:6,8,19	better 26:10,13,13	brokers 56:11	called 33:13 57:20
banks 52:22 56:17	28:5,11,12	brother 69:15 72:23	60:3,9 68:18 80:18
59:14	beyond 47:11	89:1,13	85:22
barbato 77:18	bid 40:20	brown 2:9 3:4 5:16	calls 56:11 79:21
barclays 38:14	billion 51:10 60:12	5:16 6:22,25 7:2,14	80:11 86:4 104:18
based 40:18 45:22	binding 104:13	8:14 12:7 17:24	capability 60:25
69:6 87:20	bit 28:12 37:7 55:23	24:17 28:14 29:12	caption 4:21 92:17
basically 27:16	blecker 3:22,24	35:22,25 37:14 40:5	career 9:18
32:10 62:24 69:14	13:25 14:6,19 28:19	41:8,12 42:12,17,20	carolina 1:18 2:22
72:10 74:20 76:6	59:23 107:11	42:23 43:10,15 44:4	4:20 110:1
78:2 81:4 86:7 87:9	bleckers 34:14,17	45:9,17 47:18 53:13	
	34:19 50:24 56:12	53:20 57:12 58:3	

[carried - convertible] Page 4

carried 38:4,7 54:17	chaitmanllp.com	clients 51:10 56:7,7	84:1
carrying 34:11	2:6	56:23 67:22 72:12	computers 82:22
case 4:21 5:1,3 7:6	change 57:1 95:22	74:13 76:16 89:2	concept 32:25
13:15 50:18 99:6	changed 51:3	90:9	concerning 8:21
cash 26:20 27:7,12	changes 94:21 97:19	close 33:2 42:24	concluded 109:6
27:21 52:9	changing 59:12	closed 16:15 20:20	concrete 54:24
caught 39:17	charge 11:23 48:11	40:3	confer 80:17
cellphones 4:9 certain 7:20 12:4,12	68:25 70:6 71:23,24 72:3	code 76:15 codes 102:5	confidential 1:15 2:19 8:18
-			
29:25 36:13,14,15	chart 70:4	collier 2:14 4:13	confirm 7:11 99:19
44:16,18,18	check 9:18,24 34:5	column 15:18 17:2	confirmation 57:18
certainly 37:23 39:9	34:13 35:5,13,15	19:7,25 20:25 24:12	confirmations 39:19
64:1 78:16 86:7	36:11 89:25 107:19	combination 70:22	39:21 61:1 76:5
87:24	checkbook 72:11,15	come 41:18 42:10	104:11,12
certificate 110:4	73:22 74:2	50:14 54:9 83:18	confuse 24:24
certify 110:8,13	checking 59:7	86:8,10,13,15 87:10	confused 67:14
chais 74:12	checks 9:15 10:18	87:10 90:8,11,19	98:10
chaitman 2:3,4 3:3	36:3,5 72:16,20	comes 49:8	confusing 23:18
3:5 5:10,10,11,13	73:3,8 76:7,10 84:6	comfortable 64:10	considered 52:19
5:14 6:7,24 7:1,15	84:11 89:25 96:18	64:11	constantly 56:10
7:18 9:5 13:7 14:12	98:18 99:7	coming 31:16 34:5	contact 69:21 80:7
17:20 18:2 24:19	china 33:17	42:4 43:22 67:23	81:14
25:3 28:1,8,16,17	chinese 33:16 45:8	86:12 87:9,18	continue 4:11
29:13,17 30:18,21	45:11,20,22,23 46:1	commission 48:11	continued 53:3 61:5
30:23 33:22,25	46:15 69:7	common 17:3 18:24	continuous 59:13,20
34:23 35:18,23	claimed 98:24	21:25 22:13 23:2	59:21 60:4,9
36:16 37:5,17 40:8	claims 96:17	26:6 30:4,12 32:8	contract 60:5
41:9,20 42:16,19,22	classify 75:9	32:15,20,23 40:16	conversation 67:18
43:1,11,25 44:6	clean 106:2	commonly 33:16	86:15 87:8
45:10 47:1,16,21	clear 19:17 45:1	communicate 88:5	conversations 4:8
50:21 53:14 54:20	54:22 101:12 107:5	communicated	85:4 86:19,25 87:1
57:16 58:4 61:6,16	cleared 38:12,13	85:14,18 87:13	88:11
61:20,25 62:3,19	60:22 61:4	communications	conversion 16:7,8
63:3,12,19 67:25	clearing 38:11 52:11	87:20 88:2,18,25	16:17 20:19 23:1
81:19 85:9 86:1	52:25 59:5,14 60:2	99:12 104:17	30:5 33:12 53:6
87:2,13 88:3,18	60:16,20,24	company 32:16	65:24 71:24
89:5,8,9 90:20	clearinghouses	competitive 49:1	convert 22:25 33:1
91:19,24 92:2,5	57:22	complete 106:9	33:11 66:9,16 67:4
93:10,13 94:15 97:8	clearly 97:25	completed 49:23	convertible 6:15
105:8,11,13,21	clerks 75:25 76:1,22	compliance 69:6,16	16:11,13 18:9,10,10
106:6,20 107:6	client 16:10 48:25	69:17	19:2,5,21 20:13
108:6,22	49:9,10,15 54:6,13	complicate 33:9	22:2,11,13,14,15,19
chaitman's 87:5	57:18 90:1 98:21	computer 13:9,14	30:2 31:6 32:12,13
99:4,12	99:7	14:15 57:11 73:6	32:14,14,15,18,19
		76:15 82:23 83:3,13	32:20 33:4,5 38:2,3
	I .	1.6.1.4.	I .

[convertible - depth] Page 5

38:4 39:2,6 40:15	cousin 71:4	84:7,11,12 92:14	debtor 1:12 4:25
43:4 47:4 51:19	cover 22:24	98:24,25 105:20	december 14:7
52:15 53:3 54:6	covered 36:4 85:8	cutoff 63:23	28:20 29:1 110:24
63:25 66:5,6,7,10	covers 71:10	d	decided 54:5
75:11	create 66:19	d 3:8 6:1 20:2,6 21:1	decisions 85:1
convertibles 37:20	created 82:20,21	daily 59:10 72:6	declaration 3:11,21
39:14 46:23	99:20	75:15 76:13 81:9	9:10 90:3 91:16
copies 10:13 89:17	credit 16:1 17:2	84:23 102:8	92:10,13,20,22
93:11	24:2,8,12 25:6,15	dash 21:1	93:17,20 94:1,6,10
copy 7:9 13:1 14:14	60:7,14	data 83:16,18,20	94:17,22 96:9,10,23
26:11 28:14 35:22	credited 16:19	date 4:14 21:1,5,5,6	97:5,10,16,18,20
57:3 90:21 106:3	20:21 24:6	21:7,8,9,18 86:19	99:16 100:6,12
corp 52:25	crediting 20:10	90:23 94:19 110:24	105:24 106:11
corporation 1:4	credits 52:13 59:11	dated 14:18 28:20	declarations 92:12
4:22 52:11 59:6	cross 68:15	35:2,3 62:22	deduced 50:9
60:2	crossed 94:24,25	dating 12:2 58:12	deemed 104:21
correct 11:15 15:22	95:1,8 98:5,13,14	david 44:11 55:19	defendant 1:8 4:24
15:24 18:6 19:22	105:24 106:3,11,16	65:4,23 66:13,24	degroat 1:24 2:23
20:7 21:21,25 34:20	107:13,15	davis 2:3 5:10	5:21 110:6,23
35:8 36:21 37:2	crupi 67:1 71:2 72:6	day 2:22 8:19 22:12	deleted 106:3
41:4,7 43:9 53:11	customer 9:19,24	30:10 33:5 39:17	deliver 23:2 31:14
56:22 62:9,14 64:9	10:13,16,22,24	43:24 61:3 64:22	49:14
68:20 87:3 97:2	12:17,22 13:22,24	69:3,3 71:14,14	delivered 16:6 18:12
108:20	35:7,9,12 36:3,5	72:25 73:18,18,25	20:7,8,9 30:1
correcting 62:1	40:24,24 41:2 43:5	73:25 74:8,8 110:17	104:18,21
correctional 2:20	50:3,5,11 56:4	days 8:19 65:5	demonstrate 59:18
4:18	57:24 58:10 74:10	104:15	department 39:13
correspondence	75:7 76:5,6,7 79:20	dead 55:21	40:17 41:14 67:2
81:2,3,6,8	80:11,13,18 82:3,4	dealer 42:3 43:18,22	69:22 71:1 101:10
cost 12:21 56:13	82:14,16 83:13	48:18	102:14 107:18,20
counsel 6:6 8:1,4	84:10 89:21 96:17	dealers 12:24 49:18	departments 46:17
68:15 105:20	102:21 104:4,14,14	56:24	61:1
110:14,15	104:16,22,25 105:4	dealing 74:11 76:15	depending 37:22
counter 56:23 58:11	108:2,3,8,13,18,18	dealings 41:25	41:13 44:9 49:6
counterparties	customer's 54:18	debenture 53:18	52:10 60:14
60:21	104:13 108:1,17	63:25	depends 33:8 45:18
counterparty 12:23	customers 1:17 2:2	debentures 6:15	45:18
country 39:6	2:20 5:12,15 6:6	39:4 51:20 53:3,12	deposition 1:16 2:19
county 110:2,7	9:16 10:11 11:4,5	debit 21:19 31:7	3:10 4:11,17 6:11
couple 68:7 85:24	12:2,18 13:16 14:4	59:6 60:14	7:6,17,20,23 8:16
86:3,22 87:22	36:18 42:15 53:7	debited 20:20	8:18,22 91:12 95:24
course 59:17	71:16,17,21 74:20	debiting 20:11	96:4 100:16 109:3,6
court 1:1 5:2,20	74:23,23 79:3,19	debits 52:13 59:10	110:9
7:19 8:24 110:6	80:1,4,7,22 81:2,9		depth 47:11
	81:15,17,20 82:17		

[describe - extra] Page 6

1 2 20 1 40 12	1	• 14 24 17 20 0 0	107.20
describe 38:1 40:12	division 69:9,11	eight 24:17 29:8,9	105:20
described 70:4,10	divisions 69:8,20,23	either 13:8 16:7,16	examine 93:5
70:16 77:21 79:1	70:16	22:22 32:19,22	examined 6:5
88:17 91:11 96:15	docket 7:21	43:16 48:8,22 51:1	example 12:1 45:25
destroy 12:4	document 28:4	52:20 64:25 83:19	exception 56:4
destroyed 11:20	89:23 91:10 92:18	90:8 94:15 98:3	exchange 65:20
13:13 52:7 56:4,21	95:2,4 96:22 99:14	eliminated 106:17	100:5
destruction 12:11	99:15 101:7,15	employed 110:14,15	exchanged 31:23
detail 37:9 71:20	102:2,2,7,13 103:6	employee 83:7	excuse 78:7 91:2
determine 93:5	103:17,24 106:22	employees 70:12,15	107:3
dexter 2:4 5:13,13	108:7,12	71:13 77:22 79:2,21	execute 39:1 43:12
dialogue 50:15	documentary 51:20	81:13 82:7 84:13	executed 43:8 45:15
difference 20:8	52:4 54:23 55:6	85:7 87:18	55:16 62:13,15 63:5
27:14 60:11 92:17	documents 91:6,6	ended 24:16	63:25 64:8,9 65:17
differences 92:11,24	91:11 100:14,17,18	ends 95:23 103:20	executing 37:13,23
93:6	108:15	107:9	44:2 46:21 53:16,17
different 18:22 42:6	doing 20:12,13 28:3	entered 8:20	execution 71:25
46:16,17 60:16 69:8	32:25 38:15,17,21	entire 7:8 8:17 39:7	exercise 28:3
71:6 75:14 92:18,19	38:25 39:16,18 44:8	entity 8:25	exhibit 3:10,11,12
104:20	46:3 54:6 64:13,15	entries 30:6 59:6	3:13,14,15,16,17,18
digitized 13:14	dollar 16:1,3,18	entry 16:4 23:22	3:19,20,21,22,24
digits 103:21	17:7	34:16 54:15	4:1 7:18 9:1,3,7
dipascali 69:15 71:2	dollars 27:10 29:23	envelopes 76:9	14:10,14 28:6,10
80:5,10,20	30:14 31:12 51:11	equal 66:10	30:19,22 33:23 34:2
dipascali's 71:14	60:12	equals 102:19,19	34:21 35:16,20 37:3
direct 6:6 104:8	doors 61:4	equity 54:7 59:24	37:7 55:2 61:17,23
directing 102:15	dorothy 77:11	eric 71:3 73:24	61:24 62:2,21 92:7
direction 110:10	doubt 11:2 58:10	77:21	92:11,13,15,15,19
directly 80:2,5,8	drafts 97:20	erin 71:3 73:15,15	92:22,25 93:2,9
director 69:16	dtc 52:25	73:16 77:21	99:18,19 100:22,23
discombobulated	duly 6:4	erin's 73:18	100:24 101:1,5
63:17	dumb 32:11	esq 2:3,4,9,9	103:5,6,8 106:24
discussed 64:16	dumbfounded	essentially 37:9	107:7 108:8,11
84:10 86:12	39:22 50:6	establish 51:21	exhibits 61:12 89:18
discussing 89:10	duties 78:23 84:12	estimate 86:5	93:5
discussion 17:17		evelyn 75:19	existed 53:5
discussions 97:8,13	e	eventually 23:1	existence 45:21
dispute 88:22 90:5	e 2:1,1 3:1,8,8,8 6:1	everybody 39:12	63:10 75:1
91:13 96:15 98:25	6:1 13:25,25 20:2,6	42:2 60:23 75:4	expiration 110:24
99:4,6,25 100:14,19	87:14,17,22 88:1,2	79:25	explain 15:10 22:9
distribution 36:9	88:10,11,16,17	evidence 54:23 55:7	48:3 59:20
district 1:1 5:3	easier 26:10	67:10	explained 39:20
divided 69:7	eat 105:14	exactly 14:2 28:25	extension 79:25
divided 03.7 dividends 102:17,23	edits 97:4	examination 3:2 6:6	extra 93:10
107:12		13:4 57:7 68:15	VALUE / J. 10
107.12		13.7 37.7 00.13	

[f - highway] Page 7

f	first 7:7 14:6 15:13	frank 69:15 71:2,13	95:25 105:8,10,12
	18:24 19:8,16 20:1	72:3,10 73:23 74:3	105:15
f 3:8	22:1,6 34:15 49:25	77:21 80:4,10 83:19	good 6:8,9 49:5 55:1
fact 9:17 12:24	64:22 81:14 85:17	83:20 84:20 85:5	68:17
16:11 33:7 39:17	88:21 89:18 90:4	frank's 71:4	govern 7:5
43:19 49:21 57:2	93:18,19,25 94:1,10	free 103:16	governs 7:8,16
58:21 59:18 100:2	five 59:25 61:7 71:8	further 7:3 8:15,23	gradually 28:5
106:10	105:9	23:9 55:23 68:1	great 28:1 68:25
fair 13:8 62:4 72:3	fixed 9:21	93:4 105:6 108:23	greg 5:13
77:25 81:13 108:1	floor 45:6,7 46:19	108:25 110:13	gregory 2:4
familiar 14:1 76:21	63:9,10 69:14 71:1	future 49:15	group 65:4 75:10
78:6,22 102:1	72:2,4,9 73:19 75:3		gte 31:14,21 32:6
far 56:16 98:16	75:5 77:23 79:2,11	g	guess 65:7 67:9
february 35:1,3	79:16,17,22 80:8	g 6:1	70:14 72:23 78:11
federal 2:20 4:18	81:4,14 82:6,7,21	general 12:16 55:25	78:17 85:24 88:23
fellow 71:3 87:6	83:8 84:4,13,22	56:2 84:19	96:16
felt 67:7	85:7	generally 33:5	gun 66:1
fictitious 67:11	floors 45:16 62:16	generate 60:25	h
file 3:22,24 36:8	63:6	generated 6:13	
82:3 108:2,18	focusing 47:22	george 71:9,10	h 3:8,8
filed 46:12,13 75:2	folder 101:11	76:12	handed 28:9
files 10:14,16,22,24	following 76:25	getting 27:2 42:24	handing 34:24
10:25 11:5,12 12:3	follows 6:5	give 71:20	handle 78:4
13:10 82:4,8,11,14	foregoing 110:8	given 104:19 110:11	handled 45:6 72:15
filing 79:6	forgive 32:10 41:1	go 4:12 7:3,20 8:2	75:7,10 84:12 102:6
filled 12:13	54:21	8:14,16 15:9 21:8	handling 74:10
final 8:20	forgot 7:1 36:2	23:9 27:1 29:18	hands 51:3 59:12
finance 23:8	108:25	30:15 33:13 41:15	handwriting 66:13
financially 110:16	form 46:12,13 75:2	42:13 43:16 48:9,13	happened 20:15
financing 42:10	104:5,24 105:24	48:15 49:21 52:16	28:25 65:20
find 39:19 54:23	106:9,25 107:10,11	53:21 54:4,7,11	happening 22:9
55:6,12 56:8,13	format 92:18	55:23 58:16 59:5,23	34:3
57:18 58:11 66:20	former 68:18	75:1 78:5 81:3,4	hard 13:1 20:24
finish 52:2	forms 33:8	82:3 84:21 95:21	31:24 57:3 75:9
finra 59:9	formula 66:4	96:8 103:18 108:25	hchaitman 2:6
firm 10:3 38:11,13	forth 59:16	goes 23:25	hear 90:6
46:6 55:25 60:21,24	forward 7:20 8:17	going 6:10 12:17	heard 88:21 90:5
69:5,7 78:15 87:5	15:14 25:5 26:17	18:15 26:12 30:21	held 4:17 5:1 17:17
87:14 88:3,19	29:4,7 34:9,11	34:5 35:19,20 37:8	helen 2:3 5:10,14
firm's 41:15 52:13	42:21	41:23 42:20,21	6:22 42:13
53:25 54:12	four 71:6,8 95:16	46:25 47:4 50:2	helped 73:22
firms 13:5 48:8 57:4	fractional 24:3	52:19 54:21 58:5,21	helpful 21:7
57:21 58:12 60:1,17	30:13 31:19	58:22 61:9 62:21	hereto 92:15 110:15
60:20	fran 77:18	67:9 68:8,10 71:12	highway 2:21 4:19
		76:18 85:2 92:3	
		<u> </u>	

[hit - know] Page 8

hit 17:7	including 44:25	interfere 4:10	judge 6:11,17
hold 29:13 107:8	46:22 78:25 80:9	interim 29:10	july 34:2 35:2
holder 16:24	104:17	internal 108:15	jumped 50:1
host 58:19	indicated 7:19 15:4	international 15:21	june 1:19 2:22 4:15
hostetler 2:10	97:1,19	18:8 19:18	110:17
hours 13:3 57:8	indicates 10:16 35:3	interviewed 65:5	jurisdiction 11:25
household 15:20	individual 56:7	investing 6:15	k
18:8,22 19:17 23:8	82:13	investment 1:7 4:24	k 13:25
huh 6:16,20 8:13	individuals 75:15	9:14 45:6,14 46:7	katy 21:10,23 22:2,7
14:17 15:19 18:21	80:8,21	46:11,12,14 52:18	22:11 23:6,16,25
25:20 28:21 31:5,8	industries 21:11,12	54:1,12 68:19 69:13	26:5 27:4
31:20 35:6 42:9	21:24 22:2,7,11	69:17,18 71:1,17,22	keep 10:25 42:21
45:4 53:4 55:3 60:8	23:6,16 24:1 26:5	72:12 74:17,24,25	56:18 57:10
61:2 62:11 77:10,17	27:5	75:8 76:16 78:1	kept 12:17,22 13:1
79:8,12 80:14 83:22	industry 11:19	79:3 84:17	56:6,14,17 57:8
86:4 89:6 93:21	12:25 39:21 42:3	investor 1:3 4:22	70:1 72:10 73:21
94:20 97:3 98:7,19	49:19 50:13 56:25	involve 40:23	keypunch 84:2,3
100:3 102:18	57:3 60:15 70:1	involved 74:2 99:6,6	khan 77:11,22
103:15,25 105:2	information 94:3	irving 5:17 47:11	kind 38:15 50:15
107:24	98:9,9 99:3	64:17,19 98:24	kinds 60:17 62:5
hundred 44:13	informed 96:14,20	issue 6:12 8:3 89:16	knew 66:12 81:1
66:20	98:23	issued 90:1 98:18	98:16
hundreds 39:16	initially 6:10	issues 7:24 8:11	know 11:1,2,21,22
i	input 83:16,18	issuing 39:21	11:22,23 12:8,9,11
ibm 82:22,23	inquiries 80:13,25	italian 87:6	12:12,13,16 14:1
idea 32:18	instance 9:18 10:21	j	17:4,7 19:4 21:4
identification 3:9	institute 4:18	j 23:21	22:10,25 26:12 27:2
4:2 9:4 14:11 28:7	institution 2:21	jackson 76:21 77:9	32:17 33:2 36:6,7
30:20 33:24 34:22	instruct 8:7 40:9	77:16,22	36:10 39:7,8,14,15
35:17 37:4 61:13	instructed 35:13	january 64:5	39:21 40:20 41:17
92:8 101:2 103:9	102:21	jeffry 8:6	41:17 42:3,4 43:17
identify 5:8	instructing 67:1	jerry 71:10 76:13	44:11,13 46:2,5,8
ike 66:3	instruction 65:24	joanne 78:6,8,9	46:21 47:4 48:3
1110 00.5	• 4 4 10 10	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
illegible 35:21	instructions 10:10	job 78:23	49:15 50:8,19 52:7
	11:3 35:14 36:9,12	•	49:15 50:8,19 52:7 52:23,24 53:24 56:1
illegible 35:21	11:3 35:14 36:9,12 66:9,15,19,21,23	job 78:23	, and the second
illegible 35:21 important 67:8	11:3 35:14 36:9,12 66:9,15,19,21,23 67:6 76:25 90:1	job 78:23 jodi 67:1 71:2 72:6	52:23,24 53:24 56:1
illegible 35:21 important 67:8 98:17 impose 8:24 impossible 12:14	11:3 35:14 36:9,12 66:9,15,19,21,23 67:6 76:25 90:1 98:20 99:8 108:1	job 78:23 jodi 67:1 71:2 72:6 73:20 74:1 77:21	52:23,24 53:24 56:1 56:13 57:19 58:18
illegible 35:21 important 67:8 98:17 impose 8:24	11:3 35:14 36:9,12 66:9,15,19,21,23 67:6 76:25 90:1 98:20 99:8 108:1 intact 11:12	job 78:23 jodi 67:1 71:2 72:6 73:20 74:1 77:21 joe 87:7,10	52:23,24 53:24 56:1 56:13 57:19 58:18 58:24 59:4,5,11,13
illegible 35:21 important 67:8 98:17 impose 8:24 impossible 12:14 13:5 57:9 improvement 28:4	11:3 35:14 36:9,12 66:9,15,19,21,23 67:6 76:25 90:1 98:20 99:8 108:1 intact 11:12 interco 31:3,22 32:6	job 78:23 jodi 67:1 71:2 72:6 73:20 74:1 77:21 joe 87:7,10 joel 44:12 55:20 john 48:19 journal 23:7,23,24	52:23,24 53:24 56:1 56:13 57:19 58:18 58:24 59:4,5,11,13 64:11,14 65:10
illegible 35:21 important 67:8 98:17 impose 8:24 impossible 12:14 13:5 57:9 improvement 28:4 inception 13:17	11:3 35:14 36:9,12 66:9,15,19,21,23 67:6 76:25 90:1 98:20 99:8 108:1 intact 11:12 interco 31:3,22 32:6 32:7 34:11	job 78:23 jodi 67:1 71:2 72:6 73:20 74:1 77:21 joe 87:7,10 joel 44:12 55:20 john 48:19	52:23,24 53:24 56:1 56:13 57:19 58:18 58:24 59:4,5,11,13 64:11,14 65:10 66:18 67:2,3,5,7,14
illegible 35:21 important 67:8 98:17 impose 8:24 impossible 12:14 13:5 57:9 improvement 28:4 inception 13:17 include 56:22	11:3 35:14 36:9,12 66:9,15,19,21,23 67:6 76:25 90:1 98:20 99:8 108:1 intact 11:12 interco 31:3,22 32:6 32:7 34:11 interest 102:17	job 78:23 jodi 67:1 71:2 72:6 73:20 74:1 77:21 joe 87:7,10 joel 44:12 55:20 john 48:19 journal 23:7,23,24 30:13 31:18 journaled 24:5	52:23,24 53:24 56:1 56:13 57:19 58:18 58:24 59:4,5,11,13 64:11,14 65:10 66:18 67:2,3,5,7,14 70:20,22,23 72:23 73:1,22 75:1,15 77:2 78:11,16 79:5
illegible 35:21 important 67:8 98:17 impose 8:24 impossible 12:14 13:5 57:9 improvement 28:4 inception 13:17	11:3 35:14 36:9,12 66:9,15,19,21,23 67:6 76:25 90:1 98:20 99:8 108:1 intact 11:12 interco 31:3,22 32:6 32:7 34:11 interest 102:17 107:12	job 78:23 jodi 67:1 71:2 72:6 73:20 74:1 77:21 joe 87:7,10 joel 44:12 55:20 john 48:19 journal 23:7,23,24 30:13 31:18 journaled 24:5 jpmorgan 52:17	52:23,24 53:24 56:1 56:13 57:19 58:18 58:24 59:4,5,11,13 64:11,14 65:10 66:18 67:2,3,5,7,14 70:20,22,23 72:23 73:1,22 75:1,15 77:2 78:11,16 79:5 84:8 87:7,9,19
illegible 35:21 important 67:8 98:17 impose 8:24 impossible 12:14 13:5 57:9 improvement 28:4 inception 13:17 include 56:22	11:3 35:14 36:9,12 66:9,15,19,21,23 67:6 76:25 90:1 98:20 99:8 108:1 intact 11:12 interco 31:3,22 32:6 32:7 34:11 interest 102:17	job 78:23 jodi 67:1 71:2 72:6 73:20 74:1 77:21 joe 87:7,10 joel 44:12 55:20 john 48:19 journal 23:7,23,24 30:13 31:18 journaled 24:5	52:23,24 53:24 56:1 56:13 57:19 58:18 58:24 59:4,5,11,13 64:11,14 65:10 66:18 67:2,3,5,7,14 70:20,22,23 72:23 73:1,22 75:1,15 77:2 78:11,16 79:5

[know - market] Page 9

97:24 98:6 99:7	levy 74:11	looking 24:22 28:18	mail 76:5,7 87:14,17
100:1 101:10	liabilities 51:13	93:25 101:13 107:7	87:22 88:1,2,10,11
107:15,25 108:16	limitations 7:21	107:8 108:11	88:16,17 90:8 94:12
knowledge 57:13	8:12	looks 15:13,18 21:5	94:13 100:13
64:23 65:18 80:10	limited 6:12,18 7:23	21:9 25:13 26:14	mailed 95:3,4
known 50:17	8:8 47:20	27:16 29:20,21	104:18
kugel 44:11 55:19	limiting 8:22	66:13 67:14 94:2,3	mailing 90:13 97:7
65:23 66:24	line 15:9,9,13 17:22	101:9 102:5 108:15	mailroom 71:7 76:3
	′ ′		76:9
kugel's 66:13	18:3,7 19:1,12,20 20:5,23 21:22 23:6	loss 10:22,24 69:22	
l	,	lost 11:8	mailroom's 76:4
1 1:7,11,16 2:19 3:2	23:7,25 25:4,6,18	lot 14:3 24:10 52:22	maintain 13:5
3:21 4:23,25 5:5 6:3	25:23 79:24 92:14	67:14	maintained 13:9,10
13:25 20:6 23:21	92:16	lower 32:23	82:5
46:11,13 68:19	lines 10:9 18:25	lowered 34:7,8	maintaining 82:10
91:16 92:22 95:24	19:8,16 20:1 22:7	lynch 39:11 48:18	maintenance 104:18
96:4 109:3 110:9	lipkin 71:3 73:24	59:25 60:6	major 98:13
1.1.c. 4:24 68:19	lisa 1:24 2:23 5:21	m	maker 39:5,12
1.1.p. 2:4,10 5:11,14	110:6,23	m 2:4	40:14 42:5 45:19
lack 47:13	list 79:1	madoff 1:7,11,16	48:16,24 49:21 75:6
lance 86:16 87:4,10	listed 71:13 92:14	2:19 3:2,9,21 4:1,23	making 40:17 41:14
language 95:10,12	literally 60:12,13	4:25 5:5,12,15 6:3,8	41:16 44:10 46:8,21
95:18 104:25	litigation 7:7,12	7:3,9,18 8:8 9:1,3,6	48:19 69:9
large 5:11,15 9:22	little 28:12 37:7	9:7 14:10 28:6,10	man 52:22
42:8 75:11	42:14 55:23	30:19 33:23 34:21	manager 69:18
largest 39:5	llc 1:7	34:25 35:16 37:3	managers 46:16
laugh 67:13	located 4:19	46:11,13 50:9 61:12	margin 104:18
laughing 67:13	london 38:14	62:4,22 68:17,18,19	mark 48:14 69:10
law 51:12 89:1,13	long 13:2 15:18 18:1	68:25 85:9 91:16,17	69:21 91:15 100:22
lawyer 65:1	18:19 19:8,11,17	92:7,11,19,21,23,25	103:4
lawyers 65:4 67:15	20:17,18 22:24	93:2,8,9,17 95:21	marked 4:1 7:18 9:1
leftover 24:4	23:24 26:5,5 27:3,5	95:25 96:5,8,25	9:3,7 14:10,13 28:6
legal 4:14 5:21	27:14 30:17 31:16	99:18,19 100:22	28:9 30:19,22 33:23
47:12	32:5 33:15 34:12	101:1,4,5 102:1	34:2,21,25 35:16
legible 37:7 55:1	36:11 43:24 54:17	103:4,8,11,23	37:3,6 61:12,17,23
lend 40:2	58:13 74:14 78:11	104:24 105:22	61:24 62:20 91:20
length 86:5	longer 12:17,22 56:6	109:3 110:9	91:21 92:7,11 93:9
letter 35:15 36:25	56:15	madoff's 8:18	101:1,5 103:8
88:23 90:15,17,21	look 9:12 19:1 20:15	madtbb01988418	106:24
90:24 91:1,3,5	20:25 23:5 24:12	3:23 100:25	market 24:24,24
108:3,18	26:9 31:24 54:16,25	madtbb01988419	27:3,15,15 30:16
letters 11:4,8 12:2,4	55:2 103:16 108:2	101:23	39:5,12 40:14,17
36:17 67:22 81:15	108:17	madtbb01988420	41:14,16 42:5 43:17
81:18,18,20 82:1	looked 30:24 66:22	3:23	43:19 44:10,18,20
01.10,10,20 02.1	100:17	J.23	44:21 45:19 46:8
			48:10,13,16,24 49:2
	1	1	1

[market - okay] Page 10

	I		
49:5,5,13,21 69:9	misplaced 11:8	net 59:13,20,21 60:4	obligation 49:3,14
75:6	missing 92:13,16	60:9,10,13	obviously 32:17
marketplace 48:23	mistake 107:21	nets 60:2	occurred 59:3
53:25 54:8,9 59:22	model 72:1	never 38:12 39:17	odd 24:10 29:23
markup 48:12	moment 19:10	50:10 51:6 56:8	30:13 31:12 48:5
married 14:5	money 17:8 19:13	59:2 86:9 87:16	74:16
martin 44:12 55:20	19:14 25:22 30:5,5	102:25	offer 40:20
55:20	30:11 40:2 51:3	new 1:1 2:5,5,11,11	offered 100:5
matched 96:18	59:12 60:11	5:3 13:16 14:20	offhand 70:14
material 106:3	month 17:11,19	25:8,19 26:19 30:14	office 10:23 34:18
matter 12:24 51:2	18:1 26:7 29:7	52:16,20 90:10	60:25 67:6 70:19
54:3	31:16 32:6 83:1	non 8:20	90:19 94:15
maximum 86:6	monthly 56:9 82:16	normally 34:6	officially 75:1
mean 10:25 11:17	82:19	north 1:18 2:22 4:20	oh 14:20 15:2 17:16
16:5 22:23 24:2	morning 6:8,9 62:6	110:1	21:6,17 25:16 28:13
34:17 43:23 49:22	68:17	notary 1:24 2:24	28:16 47:14 81:24
50:4 54:24 71:22	moved 46:18 75:4	110:7,24	88:24 92:2 93:12
77:13 79:4,5,25	movement 17:5,8,9	note 4:6 8:15 92:9	94:23 101:8,16
83:2 102:20	19:13 20:21 30:7	100:22 102:19	104:4
meaning 48:22	31:17	103:5	okay 6:25 7:2 9:6
57:20 79:6	movements 19:15	notice 104:17,20	10:5,8,21 12:1
means 16:19 48:9,12	moving 30:11	nscc 52:25	13:12,16 14:13 15:3
48:16 49:10 60:24	mui 77:2,22	number 5:3,11,15	15:6,7,8,17 17:21
102:21	n	7:21 12:12 14:21,22	18:3,3,14,23 19:3,6
meant 59:2	n 2:1 3:1,1,8 6:1	15:1 29:25 32:20	19:16,23 20:23,23
media 95:23 96:3	23:21	44:13,22 46:20,23	21:6,7,14,22 22:8
109:4	name 4:13 5:4 14:1	66:7,10 71:9 72:13	22:16,20 23:4,13,15
medium 2:21 4:19	40:1 55:21 71:4,5	74:12 79:9 84:2	23:17,19 24:7,9,12
meet 64:19,25	76:20 78:6 83:5	93:2 95:16,17,24	25:4,18,24 26:4,7
meeting 67:16	86:17 92:19,19,21	96:4 100:24,25	26:16,22,25 27:17
mentioned 7:15	named 13:24 14:5	103:7 107:9 109:4	28:1,3,13,13,18
73:15 75:13 76:3,12	87:7	numbers 93:1	29:11 30:18 31:1
83:12 91:5	names 55:21 75:18	nutshell 51:14	33:18 34:1,15 35:9
merger 31:23	75:20 76:18	0	35:18 36:17 37:24
merrill 39:11 48:18	nasdaq 40:19,19	o 3:1,8 6:1	38:3,16,23 40:9
59:25 60:6	49:6	o'hara 76:13	41:21 43:12 44:24
messengers 70:23	nc 2:21	object 104:14 105:4	45:1,11,13 47:2,24
met 85:9,12	necessarily 36:10	objection 12:7 17:24	48:1,1 50:22 51:4
microfiche 56:22	need 56:13 68:3	37:14 40:5 41:8,12	51:15,18 53:2 54:21
microphones 4:6,10	105:13	42:12 43:10,15 44:4	55:4,11,23 57:17,23
mind 107:4	needed 12:19,20	45:9,17 53:13,20	58:2,14 61:6,25
minute 61:7 65:19	35:14	57:12 58:3 62:17	62:15 63:20 64:10
94:23 97:23 105:9	neither 110:13	63:1,7,15 106:5,18	64:12,16,25 65:9,15
minutes 68:7 86:6		107:2 108:4,21	67:25 68:2,6,9,22
		, in the second	68:22 69:3 70:3,7

[okay - print] Page 11

71 12 72 10 72 15	1 (00.7.5	62.21.64.12	1 . 02 0 101 4
71:12 72:18 73:15	orders 6:23 7:5	peg 63:21 64:12	placing 93:8 101:4
73:18,24 74:5 75:13	organization 44:8	people 44:1,7 45:15	plaintiff 1:5 4:23
75:23 76:3,23 77:2	organizational 70:4	46:21 48:5,5 50:12	plaza 2:10
77:18,20 78:4,20,25	organizations 59:15	55:14,15 63:5 66:16	please 4:6,8 36:19
78:25 79:10,19 80:1	originally 20:14	67:2 70:19,19,24,25	36:20,23 91:18 92:1
80:4 81:13 82:4,19	ourself 60:22	71:8 75:14 77:20	point 34:17 81:14
83:7,12,25 84:3,10	outlined 90:15	79:1	92:25
85:23 86:9,18,22	outside 8:2 42:14,24	perception 45:3	pointed 59:3
87:22 89:4,13 90:3	overall 7:5	perez 76:13	policy 12:4 67:21
90:12,17 91:10,24	overnight 60:3	perfect 21:6 68:24	portion 24:4 102:16
92:6 93:15,25 94:5	owns 49:11	period 11:19,21	position 25:14 32:2
95:1,20 96:14,20,23	n	12:4,18 20:16 28:25	54:18 99:4,12
96:25,25 97:4,7	p	33:6 37:12,18 38:16	positions 24:23,23
98:2,11,22,22 99:9	p 2:1,1 6:1	39:7 45:20,25 49:7	26:2 27:2,14 30:16
99:11 100:8,21	page 9:8 34:3 92:25	51:24 56:19 58:23	30:17 34:11 40:10
101:6,12,21 102:4,7	93:1,2,3,3,22	63:9 65:6 67:19	43:7 51:7
102:12,24 103:2,13	101:13,14,16,20,22	78:12,13 94:16	possible 11:1
103:19,22,23 104:5	101:25 102:16	permission 7:19	possibly 55:16 72:24
104:8,23 105:3,8	103:14,19,21 107:9	permit 42:21	post 64:13
106:4,10,21 107:7	108:7,12	permitted 8:1,10	practice 12:25 17:4
107:14,19,23,25	pages 93:1,25	51:16	22:21 49:18
107.14,19,23,23	paid 11:23 59:15	permitting 8:16	preferred 16:13
old 2:21 4:19	paper 13:10 47:6,8	person 8:24 83:6	18:8,11,11 19:2,21
	65:21 66:2	85:12 110:2	
once 11:21 20:18	papers 79:7	I .	22:2,11,12,14,19
45:25 64:21 82:1	paragraph 9:12	personal 84:16	26:6 30:2 31:6 32:9
ones 26:13 29:10	10:8 96:9,9,12,15	personally 81:5	32:14,19,22 33:4
open 43:17 44:21	97:2 98:22 104:9,10	83:10 94:5 104:21	66:5,25
79:2,4	104:24 105:3	peter 69:15 73:11	preferreds 18:10
opened 14:6 29:22	106:11,16	phone 10:9 35:13	prepared 93:17
61:4 79:6 101:11	park 2:5	56:11 79:21,24 86:4	99:22
opening 26:9,15,16	part 39:13 52:7 69:6	88:11	present 5:6 67:15
26:19 29:2,3,4 36:4	partially 64:4	physical 16:20 17:9	pressure 57:2
operate 70:23	particular 37:13	30:6 31:17	pretty 71:10,15 72:2
operations 61:1	56:14 66:4,16,25	physically 22:25	85:8
66:15 67:2 70:18	67:3	33:1,11 46:17 73:3	previous 20:15,16
107:18,20	particularly 14:9	73:7,7,8 79:6 83:25	31:16 32:1,2,6
operators 84:2,3	49:20 56:7	picard 5:17 47:12	47:25 81:23
opposed 47:6,6 51:5	parties 4:12 5:8	64:17,20 98:24	price 32:21,23
opposing 3:11 92:20	110:15	pick 4:7	primarily 69:5
order 3:10 7:8,10,12	pay 21:20	picower 8:6 74:12	74:10 75:10 76:16
7:16,17,21 8:16,20		95:15	77:1
8:22,23,25 42:14,25	payment 9:21	piece 66:2	principal 48:3,12,21
49:1,1	payments 98:25	pink 49:6	49:20 51:1
ordered 6:11,17	100:8	place 4:9 46:2 55:11	print 83:10 84:6
, -, -,		59:19 69:25 72:13	-

[printed - related] Page 12

		17.17.67.7 0.17	
printed 73:4 83:1,2	protective 7:5,7,12	47:17,25 58:15	61:10,14 68:11,13
prior 29:7 64:1 88:5	7:16 8:25	76:18 81:21,23	91:16 92:10 95:22
100:12	prove 52:5	95:14 101:8 104:9	95:25 96:6 100:23
prison 85:21 86:14	provide 16:12	reads 10:8	101:12,21 103:5
prisons 87:21	provided 7:9	ready 103:11	104:10 105:16,18
private 4:8	public 1:24 2:24	really 10:24 74:3,25	108:25 109:2
probably 39:5 40:25	45:2 48:19 110:7,24	102:25	110:11
55:9 65:6,14 66:20	purchase 22:1 32:9	reardon 73:16	recorded 10:9
67:1 70:18 74:16	32:21 33:14 39:1	reason 11:11 47:11	recording 4:11
77:19 87:24 107:22	41:6,10 42:15	48:4 49:24 56:8,17	records 11:20 12:11
problem 51:8	purchased 21:18,19	87:21 98:15	12:15,17,19,20,22
procedure 17:5	purchases 50:25	recall 9:10,17,24	12:23 13:1,2,6,9,12
35:10 69:24	60:12	10:21 11:7 13:24	14:15 36:22 51:13
procedures 69:6	purchasing 42:7	14:8,8 15:3,25 44:1	51:21 52:4 56:2,15
proceed 5:23	put 6:23 11:3 13:19	44:7 51:21 67:23	56:16,17,18 57:3,8
process 52:8 58:21	69:24 81:18 83:16	73:14 88:8 91:1,6	57:10,15,19,20,23
73:22	83:25 85:2 103:3	94:16,23 95:8 96:10	58:23 66:21
produce 57:3,7	putting 33:11	96:11 97:5 100:15	redirect 68:1 105:20
58:22	100:16	105:22	reduced 13:2 34:9
produced 13:3	pw 34:6,16	receipt 104:15	110:10
29:15 57:25 65:21	q	receipts 52:9	refer 12:19,20 68:22
professional 2:24	quarter 36:7,10,13	receive 9:22 17:4	referred 33:16 34:6
110:23	36:15	31:14 94:10 96:18	40:22 45:12 69:14
proffer 48:6 49:25	quarterly 9:21 36:6	97:19 102:22,23	82:23
64:21	36:8	received 10:17	referring 10:3 22:1
profit 3:11 6:12		15:23 16:2,3,6,16	25:25 27:4 74:23
7:24 8:2,9 26:23	question 27:6 40:7 47:3 50:7 65:20	16:17,19 18:4 19:9	89:5,8 99:15 101:22
32:24 34:7 35:4,10	81:23 89:22 98:17	20:1,4,9 30:4 34:18	reflect 35:19 101:22
36:9,12,19,20,24,24	103:12 106:21	81:15,17 82:1 88:23	reflected 17:2 51:7
37:1 47:20 51:15		88:24 89:17 90:7,12	59:11 63:14
64:17 65:16 88:22	questioned 105:23	90:23 94:4,11,14,17	reflecting 51:12
89:15,24 90:5,16	questions 6:10 8:5	96:23 97:24 98:8,25	reflects 15:11
91:12 92:21 96:18	68:1,3 79:19 85:1	99:1 100:13 104:20	refresh 76:19
100:14,19	105:7	104:22	regarding 88:22,24
profits 40:4 69:22	quoted 40:18 49:5	receiving 16:4	90:5
102:16 107:12	r	recess 61:11 68:12	registered 2:24
programmers 71:9	r 2:1,9 6:1 13:25	96:2 105:17	48:24 110:23
76:12	20:2 23:21 102:19	recognize 101:7	regular 59:24
programming 71:25	raise 89:15	103:23	regulation 48:25
proprietary 39:13	ran 72:1 77:25 83:2	recollection 12:10	regulators 59:9
69:11 75:6	83:3	52:17 76:19	reinvest 102:20
prosecutor 50:1	rarely 82:15	record 4:5,12 6:23	related 7:25 16:10
59:1	reach 97:11	8:15 9:13 11:18,18	31:22 32:20 71:21
protection 1:3 4:22	read 9:13 18:16	17:17 35:19 52:8	74:11 87:8 100:14
	20:24 29:21 47:16	55:9 56:18 58:17	110:14
	t and the second	i .	i .

[relating - seen] Page 13

relating 65:20 67:19	requirement 11:18	39:9 43:6 48:2	sbrown 2:12
71:15 79:20 83:13	56:3 57:6	50:20 52:3 53:8	scan 57:10
87:18 89:2,24 91:12	requirements 45:23	54:11,15 55:5 58:6	scope 8:2 42:14,24
100:18	57:1 69:19	59:25 61:6 62:23	scrap 65:21
relationship 13:17	requires 49:16	67:25 71:19 77:3,15	scribbling 65:22
relatively 86:4	requiring 12:25	77:24 83:15 89:9	seal 8:19
relevant 98:13	67:21	98:1 99:2,17 101:9	seanna 2:9 5:16
remain 8:19	resale 33:15	107:1 108:9,13	sec 45:22 48:4 57:1
remark 39:23 50:9	research 58:23	rights 93:4	70:1
remarks 47:12	resend 106:15	rob 90:11	second 7:16 19:12
remember 17:5	reserve 93:4	robert 2:14 89:14	55:2 90:4 101:20,25
37:12,15 38:20	respect 36:17 37:24	90:8 94:15	107:9 108:7
55:21 65:6,25 66:5	43:2 44:16 51:19	rockefeller 2:10	securities 1:3,7 4:22
71:4 72:25 73:2	67:21 84:17	role 76:24 77:7	4:24 11:19 16:4,6
75:18,19 78:10,14	respond 80:13,24	roman 89:14,14,15	16:20 17:6,9,10
79:5 90:18 94:25	responsibilities 69:4	90:8,11 94:15	18:1,22 19:5 20:21
95:10,12,15,16,17	71:14 73:19,25 74:9	room 5:7 83:6	22:22 26:1 27:24,25
95:18 98:15,16	76:14 84:17	roughly 27:8	29:25 30:7 31:10,11
106:2,7 107:4	responsibility 76:4	routine 12:10	31:17,24 32:15 33:4
remodeled 74:4	responsible 11:1	rpr 1:24	39:6 40:1,2,10,15
remotely 5:7	82:10	rule 12:17 55:25	42:6 43:4 44:17,19
report 70:7	rest 70:22 92:4	56:2	46:11,14 47:4 51:1
reported 1:24 59:8,9	retained 10:13 55:9	run 69:23	52:15 54:8 59:15
70:10 76:1	retaining 12:14	runs 60:15	68:19
reporter 2:24 5:20	retention 11:18 52:8	S	security 16:10,11,16
110:6,23	56:19	s 2:1 3:1,8 6:1	18:11 19:14 20:14
represent 5:9 25:21	returns 56:9	102:19	26:1 27:1 30:15
represented 65:1	reversed 22:22	s's 107:11	32:18 40:19 42:5
representing 4:13	review 81:5,8 82:13	sala 78:6,8,25	43:20,23 44:20
5:15,21	100:13	sala's 78:22	46:25 49:4 54:5,10
reprint 91:9	reviewed 44:3 45:15	sale 30:12 32:8,23	56:14 66:17 67:3
repurchase 33:14	47:23 62:6 91:11	sales 50:25 60:13	see 14:20,21 17:13
request 9:16,19,22	100:18	sanctions 8:24	17:16 21:1,2 23:14
10:12,17 34:18	reviewing 43:13	sat 83:6	23:22 24:14,20 25:5
35:13 36:3,7 57:7	100:12	saw 64:24	25:16,18 29:4 34:4
108:17	right 13:14 14:3	saying 25:2 36:25	61:21 67:6 86:8,10
requested 36:5 57:1	15:21,23 18:5,13,18	42:15 45:13 51:22	86:12 87:9,10,18
requesting 11:4	19:19,24 20:1,3	52:5 53:15 56:12	92:24 95:14 97:22
35:15	21:13,15,24 22:18	77:3	107:10,11 108:2
requests 9:20 10:13	23:21 24:15,19 25:7	says 9:14 18:7,11,17	seeing 30:16 95:15
10:15 13:18 35:10	25:9,17 26:3,16,18	19:1 20:1,6,25 23:4	95:16,17,18 96:11
require 13:18 105:3	27:8,9,11 28:13	23:5,6,21,25 25:18	seen 34:16 36:17,23
required 8:7 11:18	29:2,10,14,24 31:7	26:1 102:16	43:3 93:18,19 94:1
46:16 48:24	31:11,11,13 32:3,3		102:25
	33:22 34:1,24 37:11		

[self - strategy] Page 14

self 38:11 61:4	shorted 48:23	sofie 14:5,19 28:19	started 24:13 64:13
sell 16:12,13 22:23	shorting 51:9,11	sold 22:1,13,17	67:12,13 69:25
43:23 48:8,14 49:4	show 9:6 14:13	31:11 33:14 47:5	starting 42:13
49:16 54:5,9	25:14,14 26:7 30:21	50:2,4,10,11	state 110:1,8
selling 29:20,20	34:1 37:6 61:16	solutions 4:14 5:22	stated 19:14
40:21 48:17,19,21	62:20	somebody 43:21	statement 3:12,13
sells 16:10 60:10	showed 66:2 89:19	49:8 79:17	3:14,15,16,17,18,19
send 9:15 35:15	showing 24:8 29:2	son 69:10,12	3:20 14:18 15:10,11
36:12,15,19,20,23	sic 5:4	sons 69:21	17:13,21 28:18
37:1 102:19,19	side 25:15 46:8,18	sorkin 66:3	34:25 35:2 57:19
sending 9:24	69:13,17,18 74:18	sorry 6:24 22:6	100:4
sensitive 4:7	74:19,22 75:6	26:12 28:13,16 78:4	statements 29:15
sent 9:18 34:13,14	sided 49:2	81:21,24 92:15	43:5,14 56:9 57:24
35:7 36:5,6,25,25	sides 32:8	93:12 97:1 100:24	58:9 74:11 76:6,10
81:2 82:16 87:17	sign 72:16,23 73:3	103:20 108:24	82:16,19 83:1,10
89:23,25 97:1,2,18	95:4	sort 12:21 33:19	84:11 104:11,12
99:7 105:23,25	signatory 72:24	34:7 60:7 66:1	states 1:1 5:2 8:17
106:2,13	signature 9:8 73:4	70:24 89:3 90:2	8:23 38:13 98:23
sentence 89:5	93:23 97:25 109:5	98:9	stating 10:2
separate 69:23	110:21	sought 99:25	staved 78:15
separation 46:7	signed 7:11 13:21	sound 32:10	stearns 38:8,18 39:1
setting 88:6	58:11 72:20 73:8	sounds 14:1	39:11,25,25 40:9,13
settlement 21:5,7,9	89:23 90:14 91:1,3	southern 1:1 5:2	40:25 41:2,18 42:1
30:11 59:14,20,21	95:19 96:10 97:25	space 12:14	42:8 43:19 60:6
60:4,9	98:4 106:8,10,22,25	speak 69:20 80:22	step 78:5
seven 50:14	108:8,13	88:10	sticker 91:18,25
seventh 63:10	signing 9:10 73:12	speaking 84:11	sticking 51:15 90:4
share 31:19	signs 56:23	specific 7:6,17 36:7	101:25
shares 15:20 17:23	similar 34:25 70:19	45:24 78:23 99:11	stock 16:12,13 33:14
18:4 21:10,20,23	77:7 90:14 92:10	103:14	41:5 42:8 44:10
22:13 24:3,4,10	94:3	specifically 8:4 9:16	48:15,17,21,25 49:8
29:25 30:1,4,13	similarly 13:18	10:12 64:1	49:9,10,11,14,22
32:15,20 66:7,11	simplistic 41:1	specifics 76:23	50:3,5,10,11 51:10
sheehan 65:4	single 9:17	spite 39:17	54:12 59:21,23
sheets 49:6	situation 24:6 33:10	split 47:7 51:5 53:6	stockbrokers 9:15
short 16:13 18:17,20	six 11:17 12:18 56:3	53:9,17 64:14,15	stocks 49:20
18:25 19:6,12,20	56:18 57:8,14 67:15	71:23 72:1 85:3	stone 45:5
20:6,18 21:23 22:17	sixty 70:21	spoke 64:24 85:19	stopped 39:21
22:24 23:3 27:5,14	skip 29:7	86:2 88:9	storage 13:14
30:17 31:10,11,16	skipped 29:12 62:22	spoken 85:25 87:4,6	stored 14:15
32:6 33:15 34:12	84:15	staff 11:3	strategy 6:13 37:11
47:9 48:14,15,25	slight 28:4	standpoint 54:18	37:13,19 38:1 53:2
49:10,22 50:3 51:7	smb 1:6 5:4	stanley 74:12	53:6 62:8,25,25
54:11,17 68:5 86:4	smoking 66:1	start 15:13	63:25
	·	·	·

[street - two] Page 15

street 57.20	40llrad 10.5	102.21	40.22 51.2 52.10 12
street 57:20	talked 18:5	103:21	49:22 51:3 52:10,12
street's 56:16	talking 23:10 46:3	time 4:15 5:6 11:10	54:7,14 55:10 58:25
stressing 49:24	50:24 101:14	11:20,21 12:5 21:1	59:2 60:22 66:19
strike 47:7 51:5 53:6	tape 95:22	28:25 34:15,17	67:10,11
53:9,17 64:14,15	task 13:5	37:12,15,18 38:16	transactions 7:24,25
71:23 72:1 78:4	tax 56:9,12	45:20 49:7 53:6,15	8:9 15:11 23:20
85:3	telephone 85:19	55:15 58:23 59:2	25:23 26:24 30:9
struck 97:1	87:2	61:10,15 64:23 65:6	37:25 39:16 40:3,13
structure 41:25	tell 7:4 14:2,21	66:3,24 68:11,14	43:2,13 44:3,16
structured 39:25	31:24 61:8 76:20	80:17 85:17 88:21	45:14 46:4 47:5,6,7
46:15	84:16 86:18,20	90:4 93:19 94:1,16	47:8,22 50:23 51:23
stuff 76:9	92:12 101:13,14,17	95:25 96:5 105:16	52:18,24 53:16,18
stunned 50:15	104:1 107:4	105:19 109:4	53:23 55:17 56:5
subject 6:18 68:1	ten 104:15	times 44:20 48:25	58:24 59:4,8,10,19
subordinated 6:15	testified 6:5 88:9	today 7:4,10 8:1	60:3,14,19 61:5
32:11 53:12,18	testify 8:10	10:6 68:23 85:10,15	62:5,13 63:5,13,14
suisse 60:7	testimony 6:18 8:8	86:9 100:17	65:16 72:13 73:23
supervise 46:16	10:1 43:7 47:19	today's 4:14 88:6,12	104:12 105:4
supervised 69:10,11	62:12 63:23 99:24	88:13 91:12 94:19	transcript 8:17
69:14	110:11	100:16	110:4,11
supervising 69:5	thank 6:21 7:14 9:2	told 11:7 99:24	treading 42:23
84:19	28:1 30:18 35:25	top 20:25 25:6	treatment 3:11
supervisor 78:20	61:25 62:1 93:13	topic 95:13	92:20
supervisor's 11:25	95:20 103:2 104:23	total 70:12	tried 66:18
supervisors 70:3,9	theater 50:8,18	totally 54:19	true 10:19 100:2,4
supposed 56:20	thing 18:5,16 28:23	track 47:15	108:19 110:11
sure 11:16 25:1	29:19 30:3,8 47:10	trade 21:5,6,8 30:10	trust 52:21
35:25 40:6 41:22	47:12 49:25 67:17	48:12 49:20 55:22	trustee 2:8 5:17,19
42:19 47:18 61:18	98:17 101:8	trader 39:6 44:10	11:10 56:2 58:1
68:4 83:5,5 92:2	things 12:21 63:17	66:23,25	59:1 67:20 68:15
97:24 107:21	think 24:16,17 27:6	traders 44:14,16,18	98:23 100:24 103:6
swear 5:22	28:5 36:3,11 42:13	44:22 46:24 55:22	trustee's 3:11 92:20
sworn 6:4	42:23 47:3 61:22	62:16 65:22 70:18	trying 72:24 86:8
system 83:13	65:22,23 71:4,10	trades 38:4 63:24	89:19
t	72:24 73:21 77:12	64:17 71:24 72:1	turn 4:8 74:5 93:22
	78:14 81:19 85:6	74:4 76:17 85:2,3	104:8
t 3:1,1,8,8 20:25	86:2,17 89:17,19	trading 6:13 37:11	twelve 29:9
take 18:3 25:4 27:13	90:10 94:24 95:21	37:13 38:15 39:13	twice 86:2,3,12
28:24 54:25 59:19	third 19:20 20:5	48:2 53:25 54:12	two 9:12 18:21 19:8
61:7 68:5 80:11	108:12	57:4,21 62:8,25	19:16 20:1 22:7
92:5 105:9	thought 65:25 88:9	69:11	23:18 49:2 54:3
taken 1:17 2:20	91:8	transaction 16:15	65:5,7 86:19,25
79:21 110:9	thousands 39:16	20:19 24:5,11 31:5	87:1 92:12 93:1,3
talk 55:16	three 9:8 10:8 70:16	33:3,13 40:23 41:15	93:25 96:4 101:18
	93:1,3,22 95:17	46:22 48:20 49:17	101:19 109:4

[type - years] Page 16

type 16:8 31:5 70:19	vanderwal 2:9 5:18	44:3 45:14 47:22	woolworth 29:21
75:11 94:5 102:2,13	5:18 61:18	62:5,22 77:20 84:10	words 20:12 22:5
types 30:9 46:22	varied 45:22	85:8 100:17 106:24	24:3 45:24 51:24
66:21	various 33:8 44:19	weekly 81:11	54:2 98:4
typewriting 110:10	60:17 102:5	welcome 93:14	work 44:15 74:14
typical 22:21	verbal 10:10	went 11:21 26:21	74:17 107:20
typically 12:19	verify 58:24	29:8 44:21 45:21,25	worked 70:25 72:10
35:12 56:14	veritext 4:14 5:21	46:1 47:14 49:12	74:3,19 75:23 77:23
u	videographer 2:13	51:11 52:10,15,20	78:10,10,11,18 79:2
	4:4 5:20 61:9,14	52:24 58:20 63:10	79:11,13 80:8 84:3
uh 6:16,20 8:13	68:8,10,13 95:23	67:5	102:8,12
14:17 15:19 18:21	96:3 105:12,15,18	wetterau 30:9	working 55:14 71:6
25:20 28:21 31:5,8	109:2	whispering 4:7	75:14 80:21 84:19
31:20 35:6 42:9	violated 51:12	wholesale 40:23	worth 51:11 60:12
45:4 53:4 55:3 60:8 61:2 62:11 77:10,17	violates 8:25	42:17	write 36:18
79:8 80:14 83:22	violations 8:21	wind 60:13	writing 10:12 13:19
85:13,13 86:4 89:6	visit 88:6,12,13	window 52:12	89:3 104:15,20
93:21 94:20 97:3,15	vs 1:6	winds 60:5	written 34:18 35:14
97:15 98:7,19 100:3	W	winifier 76:20	36:7
102:18 103:15,25	wait 16:2 29:13	withdrawal 7:24 8:2	wrong 51:9,11
102:18 103:13,23	65:19 94:23 97:23	8:9 9:17,23,25 34:7	wrote 36:23 66:12
underneath 19:25	waived 109:5	34:10 35:4,10 64:17	76:15
understand 8:12	wall 45:5,8,11,21,22	65:16 89:16 90:16	X
14:3 22:3 25:2	45:23 46:1,15 56:16	91:13 100:14,19	x 1:2,9,13 3:8,8
28:24 40:6 41:22	69:7	withdrawals 3:11	
46:5 47:10 48:2	want 7:4 9:13 33:9	6:12 10:11,17 11:4	y
53:5,23 67:7	35:23 36:1 41:24	13:19 36:19,20,24	yeah 7:1 14:23
understanding	45:1 47:18,21 49:4	36:24 37:1 47:20	16:25 17:16 19:9
41:24 47:14	54:22 58:15 61:16	51:16 67:22 88:22	21:3 23:9 27:21
united 1:1 5:2 38:13	63:22 78:5 81:21	89:24 90:6 92:21	31:4 32:5 35:23
unsigned 106:16	91:20,22 92:9 93:22	96:19	37:21 42:22 47:21
unsolicited 43:22	103:19 107:8	witness 3:2 5:4,22	58:8 62:1 65:12
unwind 33:13	wanted 10:11 54:5	7:13 8:13 12:8	75:21,25 76:22 77:4
use 35:20 61:23	54:23 55:6 59:15	17:18,25 24:18,21	77:5,8 78:19,21
91:20,22 92:3	97:12 102:22,22	36:1 37:15 40:6	83:24 86:24 89:11
usually 11:24 17:11	107:25 108:16	41:13 43:16 44:5	96:24 101:9 102:3
35:15 36:13 39:12	wants 49:9,16	45:18 47:24 48:1	104:2 year 11:17 12:18
v	way 25:16 41:18	53:22 57:13 61:8	65:8 87:24 88:10
v 4:23 20:6	48:13 49:12 51:2,6	62:18 63:2,8,16	90:25 94:18,19
valuation 17:9,12	56:22 60:15 63:21	68:4,6 93:15 101:22	96:11
value 17:1,23 24:22	67:8	105:10 106:19 107:3 108:5 110:12	years 12:12 29:12
24:23 25:14 26:4,8	ways 54:4		39:22 44:23 50:15
27:3,22 30:16	we've 30:22 34:15	woman 14:5	53:1 56:3,18 57:9
100:10	36:17,22 43:2,13	women 71:6	57:14 62:24 65:7

[years - york] Page 17

74:16 81:7 85:24 86:3,23 87:23 **york** 1:1 2:5,5,11,11 5:3 14:20 52:16,20 90:10